**HxI diJ ekixÃ¥d, öqz itxMYeZ¥j diJ,**

**öqz M¡k¡¥hõx diJ, t–ky–J HxI**

**K£rê jR¡ª¥pbzj ¤¤ZÀykzj GKx²yKx¾J** (Mantra PrasnaH)

**Version Notes:**

**This is now the current Version 1.0 dated Oct 31, 2025.**

1. This replaces the earlier version 0.1 dated May 31, 2021.
2. This version has been updated with the errors found and reported till Oct 31, 2025. We have added padams as per avaliability from other sources.
3. Required convention, style and presentation improvements or standardisations has been done whereever applicable.
4. Notify your corrections / suggestions etc to our email id [vedavms@gmail.com](mailto:vedavms@gmail.com)

**Earlier Versions**

1st Version Number 0.0 dated 20th March 2018

2nd Version Number 0.1 dated 31st May 2021

**Notes on Ekaagni Kanda Compilation:**

**Source Reference:**This book is compiled from Ekaagni Kanda book published under the authority of Maharaja of Mysore in 1902 edited by Great Scholar Srinivasa Acharya containing the commentary of Shri Haradatta Mishra printed at Government Branch Press, Mysore.

**Structure of the Book:**Ekaagni Khanda has two Prapaatakas, first with 18 Khandas and Second with 22 Khandas. A Khanda is a section with specific set of Statements consisting of Mantras. The Source Book gives the number of Statements as well as the number of Mantras in each Khanda. The Mantra Number reference is given at the end of word/padam or statement where the Mantra ends.The Subject title is also given in the Source book. These are given as titles in Index for reference and we have also indicated the end of specific subjects wherever reference is available. Korvai is given for each Khanda indicated as (K1,K2) etc. as reference with the number of statements in that Khanda. If a Khanda has more than 20 Statements, both 10th and 20th Statement will have a reference as **“( )”**.

A number of short forms of Mantras are given for which the expansion is provided in a Box. **“{ }”** bracket symbol used here to indicate the Mantras which are to be expanded.

Anushangam also is present for few Mantras and are represented immediately after the corresponding Mantra. **“ \* ”** star symbol has been used to indicate the Mantras which are to be chanted in “anushanga” format.

References of Source Mantras have been indicated where a Mantra is expanded. The symbols or notations used are:

**TS - TaittIriya Samhita**

**TB - TaittIriya Braahamanam**

**TA - TaittIriya Aranyakam**

**EAK - Ekaagni Kaandam**

**RV - Rig Veda Samhita**

**In This Edition**

We have given padam for majority of the sections. The Books referred for this purpose are “Apasthamba purva payogyam” publised in various languages. Wherever padam is not found , we have indiciated those areas also.

**Dedication**Our humble pranams at the holy feet of revered Gurujis,

**Veda Brahmashree Acharya Ramesh Dravid Shastrikal - (BHU) Palghat, Kerala**

and

**Veda Brahmashree Pranav Swaminatha Ghanapadikal ,**

**(Ghanapadi in Rigveda and Krishna Yajurveda) – USA.**

We dedicate this new version to them for their selfless service in teaching and propagating the sacred Vedas. Their guidance and blessings have been our strength and inspiration.

**Also Our pranams to all the Gurujis and Guruparamparas.**

#### Table of Contents

[**1. K£rêjR¡ª¥pbzj GKx²yKx¾J öeexVKJ - 1 11**](#_Toc72573071)

[**1.1 pypx¥t pk¥öerêxbõJ 13**](#_Toc72573072)

[**1.1.1. pk¥öerYI 13**](#_Toc72573073)

[**1.1.2. sûjI b£ræûx ReJ 14**](#_Toc72573074)

[**1.1.3 siz±YI 14**](#_Toc72573075)

[**1.1.4. pcûx öi¡¥pxkÇkI sIs£Rõ öeZzPzdI dyksdI. 14**](#_Toc72573076)

[**1.1.5. KdõxdjdKx¥m gÊ¡Rd¥kxb¥d ReJ. 15**](#_Toc72573077)

[**1.1.6. RmxtkYxj ¥öerYI 15**](#_Toc72573078)

[**1.1.7 pc¢qyksy bª¥hYûdycxdI. 15**](#_Toc72573079)

[**1.1.8 ZsôyËy¥Yû DMPâyöböeZyrçxedI . 16**](#_Toc72573080)

[**1.1.9 Qy¥öb s¡pªYdycxdI 16**](#_Toc72573081)

[**1.2 pypx¥t sïxdxbõJ 17**](#_Toc72573082)

[**1.2.1 sïxdiöÇxJ 17**](#_Toc72573083)

[**1.2.2. AtZsõ pxssJ ekycxdI 19**](#_Toc72573084)

[**1.2.3. ¥jxö°gÊdI 19**](#_Toc72573085)

[**1.2.4. A²yihõxdjdI 20**](#_Toc72573086)

[**1.3 BRõhxMx¥Ç AhyiöÇYI 21**](#_Toc72573087)

[**1.3.1. BRõhxMx¥Ç AhyiöÇYI 21**](#_Toc72573088)

[**1.3.2. exYyöMtYiöÇxJ 21**](#_Toc72573089)

[**1.3.3 seëebxhyöeöKiYI 22**](#_Toc72573090)

[**1.4 pypx¥t öecxdxt¡ZyiöÇxJ 25**](#_Toc72573091)

[**1.4.1 öecxdxt¡ZyiöÇxJ 25**](#_Toc72573092)

[**1.5 AqôxÓxedxbõJ 30**](#_Toc72573093)

[**1.5.1. AqôxÓxedI 30**](#_Toc72573094)

[**1.5.2. mxR¥txiöeb±yYxby. 30**](#_Toc72573095)

[**1.5.3. ¥jxö°py¥ixPdI 32**](#_Toc72573096)

[**1.5.4 Ad¡MZsõ¦exsdx¥²J sixcxd iöÇxJ 33**](#_Toc72573097)

[**1.6 pypx¥t öejxYKx¥m Ó¥sõxÀIhdz 34**](#_Toc72573098)

[**1.6.1. öejxYKx¥m Ó¥sõxÀIhdz 34**](#_Toc72573099)

[**1.6.2. pxt¥jxRdI 34**](#_Toc72573100)

[**1.6.3. B¥kxtYKx¥m„hyiöÇYI 35**](#_Toc72573101)

[**1.6.4. pªÃ¥dxsþ¢öZsëkYI 36**](#_Toc72573102)

[**1.6.5 ZZ¡eky MidI 36**](#_Toc72573103)

[**1.7 pypx¥t ZzªÁxbypõZyöKiRexbõJ 38**](#_Toc72573104)

[**1.7.1. ZzªÁxbypõZyöK¥i ReJ 38**](#_Toc72573105)

[**1.7.2. dx¥px„d¡iöÇYI 38**](#_Toc72573106)

[**1.7.3. ZzªÀûx ReJ 38**](#_Toc72573107)

[**1.7.4. qôqxdxbypõZyöK¥i ¥txiJ 38**](#_Toc72573108)

[**1.7.5. ±zkyp£±xbõZyöK¥i ReJ 41**](#_Toc72573109)

[**1.7.6. dbõxbõZyöK¥i ReJ 42**](#_Toc72573110)

[**1.7.7. p¤¤Æû M£töebªqdI 42**](#_Toc72573111)

[**1.7.8. pxt¥jxpy¥ixKJ 43**](#_Toc72573112)

[**1.8 pypx¥t PªixsëkYxbõJ 44**](#_Toc72573113)

[**1.8.1. PªixsëkYI 44**](#_Toc72573114)

[**1.8.2. M£töe¥p¥q pxPdI 44**](#_Toc72573115)

[**1.8.3 öepyqõ ¥txiJ 44**](#_Toc72573116)

[**1.9 pypx¥t Pª¥ixe¥pqdxbõJ 48**](#_Toc72573117)

[**1.9.1. Pª¥ixe¥pqdI 48**](#_Toc72573118)

[**1.9.2. rxmKxj fmbxdI 48**](#_Toc72573119)

[**1.9.3. M£töe¥p¥q ReJ 48**](#_Toc72573120)

[**1.9.4. öc¡pxk¡ÊxZy bªqdI 49**](#_Toc72573121)

[**1.9.5 DeKxkYsixed¥jxJ Kx¾ªrzYxidÇkI ¥txiJ 50**](#_Toc72573122)

[**1.9.6. sûjI öeRûmy¥Z„²¦ siybxcxdI 50**](#_Toc72573123)

[**1.10 pypx¥t bx¥¾xÁxed iöÇxbõJ 51**](#_Toc72573124)

[**1.10.1. bx¥¾xÁxed iöÇ¦ 51**](#_Toc72573125)

[**1.10.2 PZ¡ªÁz ¥txiJ 51**](#_Toc72573126)

[**1.11 pypx¥t pcpk¥jxk¥dõxdõ siz±YxbõJ 55**](#_Toc72573127)

[**1.11.1. pcpk¥jxk¥dõxdõI siz±YI 55**](#_Toc72573128)

[**1.11.2. BRõ¥q¥rY t£bj¥b¥q siØdI 56**](#_Toc72573129)

[**1.11.3 siØ¥d ReJ 56**](#_Toc72573130)

[**1.12 pypx¥t six¥pqd ReJ 58**](#_Toc72573131)

[**1.12.1.six¥pqdKx¥m ReJ 58**](#_Toc72573132)

[**1.13 Mªhcx¥d EZ¡six¥pqJ 60**](#_Toc72573133)

[**1.13.1.EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI 60**](#_Toc72573134)

[**1.14 EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI 63**](#_Toc72573135)

[**1.14.1. EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI 63**](#_Toc72573136)

[**1.14.2. AªÁöexcûsõ eky±pekyKxs¥d ReJ 65**](#_Toc72573137)

[**1.14.3 PyöZyjsõ pdsð¥ZkhyiöÇYI 65**](#_Toc72573138)

[**1.14.4 qK£öby¥Zk¡eÓxdI 65**](#_Toc72573139)

[**1.14.5. syMûxZsõxhyiöÇYI 65**](#_Toc72573140)

[**1.14.6. qK¡¥dkhyiöÇYI 65**](#_Toc72573141)

[**1.15 bIe¥Zõxª-t£bjpy¥qø¥r t£bj-sIsª¥M¥fþxª-¥txiJ 66**](#_Toc72573142)

[**1.15.1 bIe¥Zõxª-t£bjpy¥qø¥r t£bj-sIsª¥M¥fþxª-¥txiJ 66**](#_Toc72573143)

[**1.16 eZõ¡ªpqzKkYI Kªi 69**](#_Toc72573144)

[**1.16.1. eZõ¡ªpqzKkYI Kªi 69**](#_Toc72573145)

[**1.17 seÙzgxcdI Kªi 71**](#_Toc72573146)

[**1.17.1. seÙzgxcdI Kªi 71**](#_Toc72573147)

[**1.18 pcûxJ j±§ixbytkI Kªi 73**](#_Toc72573148)

[**1.18.1 pcûxJ j±§ixbytkI Kªi 73**](#_Toc72573149)

[**2. K£rêjR¡ª¥pbzj GKx²yKx¾J - bûyZzj öeexVKJ 78**](#_Toc72573150)

[**2.1 DedjdiöÇxJ 78**](#_Toc72573151)

[**2.1.1 ±¡k Kªi 78**](#_Toc72573152)

[**2.2 DedjdiöÇxJ 81**](#_Toc72573153)

[**2.2.1.siybxcxdI 81**](#_Toc72573154)

[**2.2.2. AqôxsëxedI 81**](#_Toc72573155)

[**2.2.3. pxsJ ekycxdI 81**](#_Toc72573156)

[**2.2.4. i¦ØõRdy iöÇxJ 84**](#_Toc72573157)

[**2.3 DedjdiöÇxJ 86**](#_Toc72573158)

[**2.3.1. A¥öMk¡Àk¥Zx„pÓxedI ¥öex±YI tsëöMtYI ekybxdI DedjdI KªY ReJ öeqï-öeZypPdI P 86**](#_Toc72573159)

[**2.4 DedjdiöÇxJ 90**](#_Toc72573160)

[**2.4.1.¥txi iöÇxJ 90**](#_Toc72573161)

[**2.4.2. K¢ªPx¥kxtYI 93**](#_Toc72573162)

[**2.4.3. sxpyöZz 93**](#_Toc72573163)

[**2.4.4. HxræKª¥Yxesðª.qdI 94**](#_Toc72573164)

[**2.5 DedjdiöÇxJ 95**](#_Toc72573165)

[**2.5.1. b¾xbxdI 95**](#_Toc72573166)

[**2.5.2. K¡ixkpxPdI DÁxedI Bby¥ZõxeÓxdI tsëöMtYI P. 95**](#_Toc72573167)

[**2.6 DedjdiöÇxJ 99**](#_Toc72573168)

[**2.6.1 siybxcxdI 99**](#_Toc72573169)

[**2.6.2 sIqxsdI pxss BbxdI P. 102**](#_Toc72573170)

[**2.7 sixpªZdiöÇxJ 103**](#_Toc72573171)

[**2.7.1. siycxbxdI 103**](#_Toc72573172)

[**2.7.2. ±¡k Kªi 103**](#_Toc72573173)

[**2.7.3. ¥iLmxjx DeR¢tdI 106**](#_Toc72573174)

[**2.7.4. sïxd iöÇxJ 106**](#_Toc72573175)

[**2.7.5. bÇcxpiI pxsJ ekycxdI P. 109**](#_Toc72573176)

[**2.7.6. ¥bpZxhõÒÉdöebxdI. 109**](#_Toc72573177)

[**2.7.7.BÃ¥dx„d¡¥meJ 110**](#_Toc72573178)

[**2.7.8. Dbex¥öZ s¦pªYiYyekyeøxpdI 110**](#_Toc72573179)

[**2.7.9. öMzpxsûxgÊdI 110**](#_Toc72573180)

[**2.7.10. pxssJ ekycxdI 110**](#_Toc72573181)

[**2.8 sixpªZdiöÇxJ 114**](#_Toc72573182)

[**2.8.1. ¥txiJ 114**](#_Toc72573183)

[**2.8.2. ösM§gÊdI 116**](#_Toc72573184)

[**2.8.3. BØdiöÇJ 116**](#_Toc72573185)

[**2.9 sixpªZdiöÇxJ 117**](#_Toc72573186)

[**2.9.1. BØdiöÇJ 117**](#_Toc72573187)

[**2.9.2. Abªq¥p±Y Dexdb§öMtY b¾xbx© byM¡eÓxd d±öZP¥öÉxeÓxdxdy. 117**](#_Toc72573188)

[**2.9.3. ic¡eªKiöÇxJ 118**](#_Toc72573189)

[**2.10 ic¡eªKiöÇxJ 121**](#_Toc72573190)

[**2.10.1. ic¡eªKiöÇxJ 121**](#_Toc72573191)

[**2.11 szi¥ÇxËjdI 124**](#_Toc72573192)

[**2.11.1. ¥txiiöÇxJ 124**](#_Toc72573193)

[**2.11.2 pzYxMxdiöÇ¦ 128**](#_Toc72573194)

[**2.11.3 e¡IspdI 129**](#_Toc72573195)

[**2.11.4 ö±yöeI spdI 129**](#_Toc72573196)

[**2.11.5 Rkxj¡Yx„pxK§eZ¥d jR¡ªhõxi¥px±YI 129**](#_Toc72573197)

[**2.11.6. RxZ Kªi 130**](#_Toc72573198)

[**2.12 RxZ Kªi 135**](#_Toc72573199)

[**2.12.1 i¢cdõpöNxdI 135**](#_Toc72573200)

[**2.12.2 b±y¥Y Kª¥Y ReJ 135**](#_Toc72573201)

[**2.12.3 öexqdiöÇxJ 135**](#_Toc72573202)

[**2.12.4 ösxediöÇxJ 136**](#_Toc72573203)

[**2.12.5 e£rbxRõ öexqdI 138**](#_Toc72573204)

[**2.13 RxZKªi 139**](#_Toc72573205)

[**2.13.1 ixZ¡k¥´ K¡ixkixbcxZy 139**](#_Toc72573206)

[**2.13.2 sëdI cxejZy 139**](#_Toc72573207)

[**2.13.3 e£aypõhyiªqdI 139**](#_Toc72573208)

[**2.13.4 K¡ixkxhyiªqdI 140**](#_Toc72573209)

[**2.13.5 qyksë Db§K¡IhdycxdI 140**](#_Toc72573210)

[**2.13.6 fmzKkYiyöqsªre¥txiJ 140**](#_Toc72573211)

[**2.14 RxZKªi 143**](#_Toc72573212)

[**2.14.1 fmzKkYiyöqsªre¥txiJ 143**](#_Toc72573213)

[**2.14.2 e¡öZsõxhyiöÇYI 144**](#_Toc72573214)

[**2.14.3 i¢ªcdõpöcxYI 144**](#_Toc72573215)

[**2.14.4 b±y¥Y Kª¥Y ReJ 145**](#_Toc72573216)

[**2.14.5 K¡ixkõx AhyiöÇYI 146**](#_Toc72573217)

[**2.14.6 AËöexqd iöÇxJ 146**](#_Toc72573218)

[**2.14.7 P¦n iöÇxJ 148**](#_Toc72573219)

[**2.15 M£tdyªixY öe¥pq¦ 150**](#_Toc72573220)

[**2.15.1 M£tdyªixYöe¥pq¦ 150**](#_Toc72573221)

[**2.16 sûöMM£tzZsõxhyiöÇYI 156**](#_Toc72573222)

[**2.16.1 sûöMM£tzZsõxhyiöÇYI 156**](#_Toc72573223)

[**2.16.2 qO§LöMtM£tzZsõxhy-iöÇYI 157**](#_Toc72573224)

[**2.16.3 sªegmyJ 158**](#_Toc72573225)

[**2.17 sªegmyJ 159**](#_Toc72573226)

[**2.17.1 sªegmyJ 159**](#_Toc72573227)

[**2.18 BöMjYxbõJ 165**](#_Toc72573228)

[**2.18.1. BöMjYI 165**](#_Toc72573229)

[**2.18.2 ¥tiÇöeZõp¥kxtYI. 165**](#_Toc72573230)

[**2.18.3 C¦qxd gmyJ 166**](#_Toc72573231)

[**2.19 ixsyöqxÆI 169**](#_Toc72573232)

[**2.19.1 ixsyöqxÆI 169**](#_Toc72573233)

[**2.20 ixsyöqxÆI 174**](#_Toc72573234)

[**2.20.1 ixsyöqxÆI 174**](#_Toc72573235)

[**2.20.2 AræKx 176**](#_Toc72573236)

[**2.21 AræKxbõJ 178**](#_Toc72573237)

[**2.21.1 AræKx 178**](#_Toc72573238)

[**2.21.2 sdyiyZûx ReJ 179**](#_Toc72573239)

[**2.21.3 kaxbymx¥h sûzKxkJ 179**](#_Toc72573240)

[**2.21.4 sIÆpxb¥icõZJ Kªi 180**](#_Toc72573241)

[**2.22 pypycKªixYy 181**](#_Toc72573242)

[**2.22.1. ¥öKxcxedjdxªÁI Kªi 181**](#_Toc72573243)

[**2.22.2. AsIh¥p¥fþxJ Kªi 181**](#_Toc72573244)

[**2.22.3. e¡YõpõptxksyÆõªÁI Kªi 181**](#_Toc72573245)

[**2.22.4. ¥sïtxpy¥¶bxªÁI Kªi 181**](#_Toc72573246)

[**2.22.5 emxjyZbxs¡bzdxI e¡dkxMidfmI Kªi. 182**](#_Toc72573247)

[**2.22.6 ¥b¥t fmbyeZ¥d öe±xmdI. 182**](#_Toc72573248)

[**2.22.7 BMxkÓ¢Yxpy¥kxtYxbzr¡ ¥txiJ. 183**](#_Toc72573249)

[**2.22.8 AixZõxdxixhyi¡¥Lõd dyc¥d ekycydycxdI. 184**](#_Toc72573250)

**================**

**HxI diJ ekixÃ¥d, öqz itxMYeZ¥j diJ,  
öqz M¡k¡¥hõx diJ | t–ky–J HxI |**

# K£rêjR¡ª¥pbzj GKx²yKx¾J öeexVKJ - 1

**GKx²yKx¾J öexkIhJ**

Aby–¥Z„d¡— idõsû | Ad¡—i–¥Z„d¡— idõsû |

sk—sû–¥Z„d¡— idõsû | ¥bp— spyZ–J öes¡—p ||

HxI A–²¥j– sûxtx˜ | ¥sxix—j– sûxtx˜ |

py¥qû˜¥hõx ¥b–¥phõ–J sûxtx˜ | öc¡–pxj— h¢–ixj– sûxtx˜ |

öc¡–p–±yZ—¥j– sûxtx˜ | A–Põ¡–Z–±yZ—¥j– sûxtx˜ |

A–²¥j˜ sûyræ–K£¥Z– sûxtx˜ ||

Aby–¥Z„dû—iòÓxJ | Ad¡—i–¥Z„dû—iòÓxJ |

sk—sû–¥Z„dû—iòÓxJ | ¥bp— spyZ–J öexsx—pzJ ||

cªix—j– sûxtx˜ | Ac—ªixj– sûxtx˜ | A–b§hõJ sûxtx˜ |

Hx–r–cy–p–d–sð–Zyhõ–J sûxtx˜ | k–¥±x–¥b–p–R–¥dhõ–J sûxtx˜ |

M£tõx˜hõ–J sûxtx˜ | A–p–sx¥d˜hõ–J sûxtx˜ |

A–p–sxd—eZyhõ–J sûxtx˜ | s–ªp–h¢–¥Zhõ–J sûxtx˜ |

Kxix—j– sûxtx˜ | A–Çky—±xj– sûxtx˜ |

j¥bR—Zy– RM—Zy– j¶– ¥Præ—Zy– dx¥iïx— hx–¥Mx„jI dx¥iï– sûxtx˜ | e£–ay–¤¤põ sûxtx˜ | A–Çky—±xj– sûxtx˜ |

by–¥p sûxtx˜ | s¢kõx—j– sûxtx˜ | P–öÉi—¥s– sûxtx˜ |

d±—¥öZhõ–J sûxtx˜ | CöÉx—j– sûxtx˜ |

g£t–sðZ—¥j– sûxtx˜ | öe–Rxe—Z¥j– sûxtx˜ |

ögÖ—¥Y– sûxtx˜ | sû–cx ey–Z£hõ–J sûxtx˜ |

d¥ix— k¡–öbxj— eq¡–eZ—¥j– sûxtx˜ | ¥j h¢–ZxJ

öe–Pk—Çy– bypx– d°–I gmy—-iy–Pâ¥Çx— py–Z¡b—sõ– ¥öerõx˜J |

¥Z¥hõx— g–myI e¡—ræy–Kx¥ix— tkxiy– ijy– e¡ræy–I e¡ræy—eZyª bcxZ¡– sûxtx˜ ||

**==========**

**pypxtiöÇxJ ( 1.1 - 1.12)**

## pypx¥t pk¥öerêxbõJ

### 1.1.1. pk¥öerYI

t–ky–J HxI |

öe–s¡–³Çx— cy–jsx–dsõ— s–±Yy— p–¥khy—ª p–kxóè

A–hy r¡– öesz—bZ |

A–sôxK–iyöÉ— D–hj—I R¡¥RxrZy– ja§ s¦–iõsõxÊ—¥sx–

g¡¥gx—cZy || 1

A–d£–±–kx E–Rp—J sÇ¡– e©ax– ¥jhy–J sLx—¥jx–

jÇy— ¥dx p¥k–jI |

si—kõ–ix sI h¥Mx— ¥dx dydzjx–a§ sIRx˜sð–Zõóè

s¡–ji—isë¡ ¥bpxJ || 2

**öe–s¡–³Çx˜ - cy–jsx–dsõ— - s–±Yy— - p–¥khy—J - p–kx© - A–hy - s¡–öesz—bZ |**

**A–sôxK˜I - CöÉ—J - D–hj˜I - R¡–¥Rx–r–Zy– - jZ§ - s¦–iõsõ— -**

**AÊ—sJ - Hx– g¡¥gx—cZy || (1.1.1 -1)**

**A–d£–±–kxJ - E–Rp—J - s–Ç¡– - eÈx˜J -¥jhy—J - sLx—jJ -**

**jÇy— dJ - p–¥k–jI |**

**si—kõ–ix - sI h¥Mx— dJ - dy–dz–jx–Z§– - sIRx˜sð–ZõI -**

**s¡–ji˜I - A–së¡– - ¥b–px–J || (1.1.1 - 2)**

### 1.1.2. sûjI b£ræûx ReJ

Aöhx—Z£Nïz–I pk¡–Yxe—ZyNïzI g£tsð¥Z |

CöÉxe¡—öZNïzI Æm–±§iõ—I Zxi–¤¤sõ s—pyZJ s¡p || 3

**Aöhx—Z£NïzI - pk¡—Y - Ae—ZyNïzI - g£–t–sð–¥Z– |**

**CöÉ— - Ae¡—öZNïzI - m–±§iõ˜I ZxI - A–¤¤sõ-**

**s–py–Z–sþ¡–p– | (1.1.2 - 3)**

### 1.1.3 siz±YI

A¥Nx—kP±¡–-ke—Zy¥Nïõcy qy–px e–Zyhõ—J s¡–idx˜J

s¡–pªPx˜J |

Rz–p–s¢ª¥b–pKx—ix ¥sõx–dx q¥Ëx— hp

bûy–e¥b– qºZ¡—rð¥b || 4

**A¥Nx—kP±¡J - Ae—ZyNïy - G–cy– - qy–px - e–Zyhõ—J -**

**s¡–idx˜J - s¡–pªPx˜J |**

**Rz–p–s¢J - ¥b–pKx—ix - ¥sõx–dx - q¥Ëx— hp - bûy–e¥b˜ -**

**qºZ¡—rð¥b || (1.1.3 - 4)**

### 1.1.4. pcûx öi¡¥pxkÇkI sIs£Rõ öeZzPzdI dyksdI.

C–bi–tI Æjx Zûjy— eZy–Nïõ—m–±§iysëxI dyªby—qxiy || 5

**C–bi–tI - jx Zûjy— - e–Zy–Nïz - A–m–±§izJ - ZxI -**

**dyªby—qxiy | (1.1.4 - 5)**

### 1.1.5. KdõxdjdKx¥m gÊ¡Rd¥kxb¥d ReJ.

Rz–pxóè k¡—bÇy– pyi—j¥Ç AÆû–¥k bz–ªNxid¡– öesy—ZyI

bzcyj¡–ª dk—J ( ) |

px–iI ey–Z£¥hõx– j C–bóè s—¥iky–¥k ij–J eZy—¥hõx– Rd—jJ

eky–rû¥R˜ || 6

**Rz–pxI - k¡–b–Çy– - pyi—j¥Ç -A–Æû–¥k - bz–ªNxI - Ad¡— -**

**öesy—ZyI - bz–cy–j¡–J - dk—J |**

**px–iI - ey–Z£hõ—J - ¥j - C–bI - s–¥i–ky–¥k - ij—J - eZy—hõJ -**

**Rd—jJ - e–ky–rû¥R˜ | (1.1.5 - 6)**

### 1.1.6. RmxtkYxj ¥öerYI

põ¡—±Z§ öK¢–k-i¡b—P–Çûxe– B„¤¤sõ ögx˜Ö–YxJ sïe—dóè tkÇ¡ |

Apz—kNïz–-k¡b—P–Çûxe—J || 7

**põ¡—±Z§- öK¢–kI - Db—PÇ¡ - Be—J - B„¤¤sõ - ögx–Ö–YxJ -**

**sïe—dI - t–k–Ç¡– |**

**Apz—kNïzJ - k¡b—PÇ¡ - Be—J | (1.1.6 - 7)**

### 1.1.7 pc¢qyksy bª¥hYûdycxdI.

A–kõ–I¥Yx A–²yI eky— jÇ¡ ±y–öeI öeZz˜±Çx–ò– qûöq§¥px—

¥b–pkx˜Ò || 8

**A–kõ–IYJ - A–²yI - eky— jÇ¡ - ±y–öeI - öeZz˜±ÇxI -**

**qûöqû—J- ¥b–pkx˜Ò | (1.1.7 - 8)**

### 1.1.8 ZsôyËy¥Yû DMPâyöböeZyrçxedI .

¥L„ds–J ¥L ka–J ¥L j¡M—sõ qPze¥Z |

A–ex–mxiy—öÉ– öZyJ e¢–ªZ§põ—Kk–a§ s¢kõ—pªPsI || 9

**¥L - A–ds—J - ¥L ka—J - ¥L j¡M—sõ - q–Pz–e–¥Z– |**

**A–ex–mxI - C–öÉ– - öZyJ - e¢–ªZûz - A–K–k–Z§– - s¢kõ—pªPsI |**

**(1.1.8 - 9)**

### 1.1.9 Qy¥öb s¡pªYdycxdI

q¥Ç– tyk—Yõ–óè– qi¡— s–Çûxe–J q¥Ç— ¥i–cz h—pZ¡–

qI Æj¡–Msõ– Z£b§i— |

qÇ– Be—J q–Ze—pyöZx hp–Çûax– eZõx— Z–dûóè— sóè

s£—Rsû || 10

**q¥Ç˜ - tyk—YõI - qi¡— sÇ¡ - Be—J - q¥Ç˜ - ¥i–cz -**

**h–p–Z¡– - qI ƒj¡–Msõ— - Z£b§i— |**

**q¥Ç˜ - Be—J - q–Ze—pyöZxJ - h–p–Ç¡– - Aax– eZõx˜**

**( Aa— - eZõx˜ ) - Z–dû˜I - sóès£—Rsû | (1.1.9 - 10)**

***(b–****z****cy–j–¡ª d¥kx–„ræ¦ P—) (K1) (18)***

**-----------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t sïxdxbõJ

### 1.2.1 sïxdiöÇxJ

tyk—YõpªYx–J q¡P—jJ exp–KxJ öeP—öKi¡ª.

ty–Zûx„p–bõixe—J |

q–ZI e–pyöZx– pyZ—Zx– tõx—s¡– Zxhy—ræûx ¥b–pJ

s—py–Zx e¡—dxZ¡ || 1

tyk—YõpªYx–J q¡P—jJ exp–Kx jxs¡— Rx–ZJ K–qõ¥ex–

jxsû–²yJ |

jx A–²yI Mªh—I bcy–¥k s¡–pªYx–sëxsë– Be–qüò

¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ || 2

jxsx–óè– kxRx– pk¡—¥Yx– jxZy– i¥Æõ— sZõxd£–¥Z

A—p–eqõ–© Rdx—dxI |

jx A–²yI Mªh—I bcy–¥k s¡–pªYx–sëxsë– Be–qüò

¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ ( ) || 3

jxsx˜I ¥b–px by–py K£–YûÇy— h–±I Æjx A–Çky—¥±

gt¡–cx dypy—ræxJ |

jx A–²yI Mªh—I bcy–¥k s¡–pªYx–sëxsë– Be–qüò

¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ || 4

qy–¥pd— Zûx– P±¡—rx eqõÇûxeJ qy–pjx—

Z–¥dûxe—sð£qÇ¡– ZûP—I ¥Z |

N£–Z–Ò¡Z–J q¡P—¥jx– jxJ ex—p–Kxsëxsë– Be–qüò

¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ ( ) || 5

**tyk—YõpªYxJ - q¡P—jJ - ex–p–KxJ - öeP—öKi¡J - ty–Zûx -**

**A–p–bõI - Be—J |**

**q–ZI - e–pyöZx˜J - pyZ—ZxJ - tõx—s¡ - Zxhy—ræûx - ¥b–pJ -**

**s–py–Zx - e¡–dx–Z¡– || (1.2.1 - 1)**

**tyk—YõpªYxJ - q¡P—jJ - ex–p–KxJ - jxs¡— - Rx–ZJ - K–qõe—J - jxs¡— - A–²yJ |**

**jxJ - A–²yI - Mªh˜I - b–cy–¥k - s¡–pªYx˜J - Zx¥së˜ - Be—J -**

**qI - ¥sõx–dxJ - h–p–Ç¡– || (1.2.1 - 2)**

**jxsx˜I - kxRx˜ - pk¡—YJ - jxZy— - i¥Æõ˜ - s–Zõx–d£–¥Z -**

**A–p–eqõË§— - Rdx—dxI |**

**jxJ - A–²yI - Mªh˜I - b–cy–¥k - s¡–pªYx˜J - Zx¥së˜ - Be—J -**

**qI - ¥sõx–dxJ - h–p–Ç¡– || (1.2.1 - 3)**

**jxsx˜I - ¥b–pxJ - by–py - K£–YûÇy— - h–±I - jxJ - A–Çky—¥± -**

**g–t¡–cx - dypy—ræxJ |**

**jxJ - A–²yI - Mªh˜I - b–cy–¥k - s¡–pªYx˜J - Zx¥së˜ - Be—J -**

**qI - ¥sõx–dxJ - h–p–Ç¡– || (1.2.1 - 4)**

**qy–¥pd— - Zûx˜ - P±¡—rx - e–qõ–Ç¡– - B–e–J - qy–pjx˜ -**

**Z–dûx - De—sð£qÇ¡ - ZûP—¥Ç |**

**N£–Z–Ò¡Z—J - q¡P—jJ - jxJ - ex–p–KxJ - Zx¥së˜ - Be—J - qI -**

**¥sõx–dxJ - h–p–Ç¡– || (1.2.1 - 5)**

### 1.2.2. AtZsõ pxssJ ekycxdI

eky—Zûx Myªp¥Yx– Myk— C–ix h—pÇ¡ py–qûZ—J |

p£–Æxj¡–id¡– p£Æ—¥jx– R¡ræx— hpÇ¡– R¡ræ—jJ || 6

**eky—Zûx - My–ªp–Y–J - Myk—J - C–ixJ - h–p–Ç¡– - py–qûZ—J |**

**p£–Æxj¡˜I - Ad¡— - p£Æ—jJ - R¡ræx˜ - h–p–Ç¡– -**

**R¡ræ—jJ || (1.2.2 - 6)**

### 1.2.3. ¥jxö°gÊdI

B–qxsx–¥d¥Zõ–rx { } || 7

**Expansion for-B–qxsx–¥d¥Zõ–rx**

B–qxsx—dx s¦id–sI öe–Rxóè s¦hx˜MõI Z–d¢I |

A–¥²kd¡—öpZx h¢–Zûx sË—¥tõ s¡K£–Zxj– KI |

**(Ref - TS 1.1.10.1)**

**B–qxsx—dx - s¦–i–d–sI - öe–RxI - s¦hx˜MõI - Z–d¢I |**

**A–¥²J - Ad¡—öpZx - h¢–Zûx - sË—¥tõ - s¡–K£–Zxj— - KI |**

**(1.2.3 - 7)**

### 1.2.4. A²yihõxdjdI

e¢–rx ¥Zû–¥Zx d—jZ¡– tsë–M£tõx–qûyd¦˜ Zûx– öep—tZx–óè–

k¥a—d |

M£–tx© M—Pâ M£–te—Ùz– jax„¥sx— p–qydz– ZûI

Æpy–ba–ixp—bxsy || 8

**e¢–rx Zûx˜ - C–¥Zx d—jZ¡ - tsë–M£tõ— - A–qûyd¦˜ -**

**Zûx– öep—tZxI - k¥a—d |**

**M£–tx© M—Pâ - M£–te—Ùz - jax**„**s—J - p–qydz– ZûI -**

**py–ba˜I - Bp—bxsy | (1.2.4 - 8)**

***(h–p–Ç¡– - eº— P) (K2) (15)***

**------------------------------------------------------------------------**

## BRõhxMx¥Ç AhyiöÇYI

### 1.3.1. BRõhxMx¥Ç AhyiöÇYI

¥sxi—J öea–¥ix py—py¥b MÊ–ª¥px py—pyb– DÀ—kJ |

Z£–Zz¥jx— A–²y¥ræ– eZy—së¡–kzj—¥së id¡rõ–RxJ || 1

¥sx¥ix— „bbb§ MÊ–ªpxj— MÊ–ª¥px „b—bb–²¥j˜ |

k–jyI P— e¡–öZxòÒx—bxb–²yª itõ–i¥ax— C–ixI || 2

**¥sxi—J - öe–a–iJ - py–py–¥b– - M–Ê–ªpJ - py–py–¥b– - DÀ—kJ |**

**Z£–Zzj—J - A–²y¥ræ˜ - eZy—J - Z¡–kzj—¥së - i–d¡–rõ–RxJ |**

**(1.3.1 - 1)**

**¥sxi—J - A–b–b–Z§– - M–Ê–ªpxj— - M–Ê–ªp–J - Ab—bZ§ - A–²¥j˜ |**

**k–jyº— - e¡–öZxòÒ— - B–bx–Z§– - A–²yJ - itõ˜I - A¥ax— C–ixI ||**

**(1.3.1 - 2)**

### 1.3.2. exYyöMtYiöÇxJ

M£–h§Yxiy— ¥Z s¡öeRx–sëûxj– tsë–I ijx– eZõx— R–kb—ræy–ª jax„s—J |

h¥Mx— Akõ–ix s—py–Zx e¡k—Êy–ª itõ—I Zûx„b¡–ª

Mxª.t—eZõxj ¥bpxJ || 3

¥Z t– e¢ª¥p– Rdx—¥sx– jöZ— e¢ªp–p¥tx— ty–ZxJ |

i¢–ªÆ–dûx©. jöZ— s¦öh–pJ e¢ª¥px— ¥b–¥phõ– B„Z—eZ§ || 4

sk—sûZy– ¥öebi—p– s¡h—¥M– pxRy—dzpZy |

ZxI Zûx– pyqû—sõ h¢–Zsõ— öe–Mxjx—isõöM–ZJ ( ) || 5

j GZy— öe–byq–J sªpx– by¥qx„d¡– ep—ixdJ |

tyk—Yõtsë ¤Fk–IiJ s Zûx– iÍ—dsI K£¥YxZ¡ || 6

**M£–h§Yxiy— ¥Z - s¡–öe–Rx–sëûxj— - tsë˜I - ijx˜ - eZõx˜ - R–kb—ræyJ - jax„s—J |**

**hM—J - A–kõ–ix - s–py–Zx - e¡k—ÊyJ - itõ—Çûx - A–b¡–J -**

**Mxª.t—eZõxj - ¥b–px–J | (1.3.2 - 3)**

**¥Z t— - e¢ª¥p˜ - Rdx—sJ - jöZ— - e¢–ªp–pt—J - ty–ZxJ |**

**i¢–ªÆ–dûx© - jöZ— - s¦–öh–pJ - e¢ªp—J - ¥b–¥phõ—J - B„Z—eZ§ |**

**(1.3.2 - 4)**

**sk—sûZy - ¥öebi—p - s¡h—¥M - pxRy—dzpZy |**

**ZxÇûx˜ - pyqû—sõ - h¢–Zsõ— - öe–Mxjx—isy - A–öM–ZJ | (1.3.2 - 5)**

**j GZy— - öe–byq—J - sªpx˜J - byq—J - Ad¡— - ep—ixdJ |**

**tyk—YõtsëJ - ¤F–k–ÏJ - s Zûx˜ - iÍ—dsI - K£–¥Yx–Z¡– | (1.3.2 - 6)**

### 1.3.3 seëebxhyöeöKiYI

GK—iy–¥r pyrê¡––sëûx„¥dû—Z¡– 7,

**GK—iy–¥r - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, - 7**

¥bû D¦–ª¥R 8\*,

öZzYy— öp–Zxj— 9\*, P–Zûxky– ix¥jx—hpxj–10\*,

eº— e–q¡hõ–J 11\*,

rW§ E–Z¡hõ—J 12\*,

s–eë s–eë¥hõx– ¥txöZx˜¥hõx– pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ || 13

**Ad¡rO§MJ - form 8 to 12**

¥bû D¦–ª¥R pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ | 8

öZzYy— öp–Zxj— pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ | 9

P–Zûxky– ix¥jx—hpxj– pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ | 10

eº— e–q¡hõ–J pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ | 11

rW§ E–Z¡hõ—J pyrê¡–sëûx„¥dû—Z¡ | 12

**¥bû D¦–ª¥R - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, - 8**

**öZzYy— - öp–Zxj— - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, - 9**

**P–Zûxky— - ix¥jx—hpxj - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, - 10**

**eº— - e–q¡hõ—J - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, 11**

**rW§ - E–Z¡hõ—J - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡, 12**

sLx— s–eëe—bx hp– sLx—j¦ s–eëe—bx gh¢p s–LõI

¥Z— M¥ijóè s–LõxZ§ ¥Z– ix ¥jx—róè s–Lõx© ¥i– ix ¥jx˜rçx–J

si—jxp– s´—mðxp¤¤t– sIöey—j¦ ¥kxPy–rê¢ s¡—id–sõix—d¦ |

Cr–i¢ªR—i–hy s–IÆpsx—d¦– sË¦– idxóè—sy– sI Æöp–Zx

si¡— Py–ÀxdõxK—kI |

sx Zûi–sõi¢–t-ii¢–ti—sôy– sx ZûI bõ¦k–tI e£—ay–pz

Zûóè ¥k¥Zx–„tóè ¥k—¥Zx–h£ÀûI i¥dx–„ti—sôy– pxK§ Zûóè

sxix–ti–sôõ£—°û–óè– sx ixid¡—öpZx hp e¡–óè–¥s e¡–öZxj–

¥pÀ—¤¤p öqy–¤¤j e¡–öZxj– ¥pÀ—px– Gty— s¢d£¥Z || 14

**s–eë - s–eëhõ—J - ¥txöZx˜hõJ - pyrê¡—sëûx - A¥dû—Z¡ | 13**

**(1.3.3 - 7 to 13)**

**sLx˜ - s–eëe—bx - h–p– - sLx—j¦ - s–eëe—bx - g–h¢–p– - s–Lõ¥Ç˜ -**

**M–¥i–j–I - s–LõxZ§ ¥Z˜ - ix ¥jx—rI - s–Lõx¥Í˜ - ix¥jx˜rçxJ -**

**si—jxp - s´—mðxp¤¤t - sIöey—j¦ - ¥kx–Py–rê¢ -**

**s¡–i–d–sõix—d¦ |**

**Cr– i¢ªR˜I - A–hy - s–ƒIpsx—d¦ - sË¦˜ - idxóè—sy -**

**sI öp–Zx - si¡—Py–Àxdy— - BK—kI |**

**sx Zûi—sy - Ai¢–tI - Ai¢–ti—sôy - sx ZûI - bõ¦k–tI -**

**e£–ay–pz ZûI - ¥k¥Zx–„tI - ¥k–¥Zx–h£ÀûI - id—J - A–ti—sôy -**

**px°ûI - sxi— - A–tI - A–sôy– - E°ûI - sx ixI - Ad¡—öpZx -**

**h–p– - e¡–óè–¥s - e¡–öZxj— - ¥pÀ—¤¤p - öqy–¤¤j -e¡–öZxj— -**

**¥pÀ—¤¤p - Gty— - s¢–d£–¥Z– || (1.3.3 - 14)**

***(A–öM–ZJ rU§P—) (K3) (16)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t öecxdxt¡ZyiöÇxJ

### 1.4.1 öecxdxt¡ZyiöÇxJ

¥sxix—j Rdy–py¥b– sûxtx— 1,

MÊ–ªpxj— Rdy–py¥b– sûxtx– 2,

„²¥j— Rdy–py¥b– sûxtx˜ || 3

K–dõ–mx ey–Z£¥hõx—j–Zz e—Zy¥mx–Kip— bz–±xi—bxÓ– sûxtx˜ || 4

¥öe¥Zx i¡–ºxZy– dxi¡Z—J s¡g–Æxi–i¡Z—sÜkZ§ |

j¥a–jiy—öÉ izXûJ s¡e¡–öZx s¡–hMx„s—Zy || 5

C–ixI Zûiy—öÉ izXûJ s¡e¡–öZxóè s¡–hMx˜I K¡k¡ (K£Y¡) |

bqx˜sõxI e¡–öZxdx¥c—ty– eZy—¥iKxb–qI K£—cy || 6

A–²y¤¤k—Z¡ öea–¥ix ¥b–pZx—dx–óè– ¥sx˜„¤¤sõ öe–RxI

i¡—ºZ¡ i£Zõ¡ex–qxZ§ |

Zb–jóè kxRx– pk¡–¥Yx„d¡—idõZx–I Æj¥a–jò ösëz

e¦öZ—i–NI d ¥kxbx˜Z§ || 7

C–ixi–²yösëx—jZx–I Mxª.t—eZõJ öe–Rxi—¤¤sõ djZ¡

bz–ªNixj¡—J |

Aq¢˜¥dõxeÓx– Rzp—Zxisë¡ ix–Zx

e¦öZ—ixd–Éi–hy öeg¡—ÆõZxiy–jI ( ) || 8

ix ¥Z— M£–¥t dy–qy ¥Nxr– DÁx—b–dõöZ– Zûb§k¡—b–Zõ—J

sIÆpy—qÇ¡ |

ix ZûI Æpy—¥K–qõ¡k– Bpcy—rçx Rz–pe—Ùz eZy¥mx–¥K

pykx—R– eqõ—Çz öe–Rxóè s¡—id–sõix—dxI || 9

bõ¦¥së— e£–rçóè k—±Z¡ px–j¡k¢–k¢ A–qûyd¦— P– sëd–I

cj—Çóè spy–Zx„hyk—±Z¡ |

B pxs—sJ eky–cxdx–b§-g£t–sðZy–ª py¥qû—¥b–px

A–hyk—±Ç¡ e–ÒxZ§ || 10

A–öe–R–sëxI e¦˜öZi£–Zõ¡I ex–e§ixd—i¡–Z px–„NI |

qz–ªrêJ ösR—iy¥px–Í¡Põ— bûy–rb§hõ–J öeZy—

i¡ºxiy– exq˜I || 11

**¥sxix—j - R–dy–py¥b˜ - sûxtx˜, - 1**

**M–Ê–ªpxj— -R–dy–py¥b˜ - sûxtx˜, - 2**

**A–²¥j˜ - -R–dy–py¥b˜ - sûxtx˜ | 3 - (1.4.1 - 1 to 3)**

**K–dõ–mx - ey–Z£hõ—J - j–Zz - e–Zy–¥mx–KI - Ap—bz–±xI - A–bx–Ó– - sûxtx˜ | (1.4.1 - 4)**

**¥öeZJ - i¡–ºxZy— - dxi¡Z—J -s¡–g–ÆxI A–i¡Z—J - K–k–Z§– |**

**j¥a–jI - C–öÉ–iz–Xû–J - s¡–e¡–öZx - s¡–hMx˜ - As—Zy | (1.4.1 - 5)**

**C–ixÇûI - C–öÉ–iz–Xû–J - s¡–e¡–öZxI - s¡–hMx˜I - K¡–k¡– |**

**bqx˜sõxI - e¡–öZx© - B¥c—ty - eZy˜I - G–Kx–b–qI K£–cy– |**

**(1.4.1 - 6)**

**A–²y¤¤k—Z¡ - öe–a–iJ - ¥b–pZx—dxI - ¥sx˜„¤¤sõ - öe–RxI - i¡–º–Z¡– - i£–Zõ¡–ex–qxZ§ |**

**Zb–jI - kxRx˜ - pk¡—YJ - Ad¡—idõZxI - j¥a–jI - ösëz e¦öZ˜I -**

**A–NI - d ¥kxbx˜Z§ | (1.4.1 - 7)**

**C–ixI - A–²yJ - öZx–j–Zx–I - Mxªt—eZõJ -öe–RxI - A–¤¤sõ– -**

**d–j–Z¡– - bz–ªNI - Bj¡—J |**

**Aq¢˜¥dõxeÓx - Rzp—ZxI - A–së¡– - ix–Zx - e¦öZ˜I - B–d–ÉI -**

**A–hy - öe g¡—ÆõZxI - C–jI | (1.4.1 - 8)**

**ix ¥Z˜ - M£–¥t - dy–qy - ¥Nxr—J - DÁx˜Z§ - A–dõöZ— - Zûb§ -**

**k¡–b–Zõ—J - sIƒpy—qÇ¡ |**

**ix ZûI - py–¥K–qz– - Dk—J - B pcy—rçxJ - Rz–pe—Ùz - e–Zy–¥mx–¥K - pykx—R - eqõ—Çz - öe–RxI - s¡–i–d–sõix—dxI | (1.4.1 - 9)**

**bõ¦¥së˜- e£–rçI - k–±–Z¡– - px–j¡J - D¦–k¢ - A–qûyd¦— P - sëd˜I - cj—ÇI - s–py–Zx - A–hyk—±Z¡ |**

**B pxs—sJ - e–ky–cxdx˜Z§ - g£t–sðZy—J - py¥qû—¥b–pxJ -**

**A–hyk—±Ç¡ - e–ÒxZ§ | (1.4.1 - 10)**

**A–öe–R–sëxI - e¦–öZ– - i£–Zõ¡I - ex–e§ixd˜I - D–Zpx–„NI |**

**qz–ªrêJ - ösR—iyp - D–Í¡Põ— - bûy–rb§hõ—J - öeZy—i¡ºxiy - exq˜I |**

**(1.4.1 - 11)**

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y– 12{ }, ZÀûx— jxiy– 13{ },

Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–14{ }, s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–15 { } ,

Zûi—¥² A–jx„sõ–jx 16 , sÍd—sx ty–ZJ |

A–jx s©. t–põi¢—ty¥r–„jx ¥dx— ¥cty ¥hr–RI || 17

**Expansion for - C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–12, ZÀûx— jxiy– 13,**

**Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 14, s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 15**

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y öq¡cz– tp—i–bõx P— i£Wj |

Zûxi—p–sõ¡kx P—¥K || 12 **(Ref - TS 2.1.11.6)**

ZÀûx— jxiy– ögÖ—Yx– pÉ—ixd–-sëbx qx˜¥së– jR—ix¥dx

t–pyªhy—J |

A¥t—Wix¥dx pk¡¥Y–t ¥gx–Æõ¡k¡—qóès– ix

d– Bj¡–J öe¥ix—rzJ || 13 **(Ref - TS 2.1.11.6)**

ZûI ¥dx— A¥²– pk¡—Ysõ py–bûx© ¥b–psõ– ¥t¥Wx„p—

jxsy szrçxJ |

jRy—¥rçx– pÕy— Zi–J ¥qxq¡—Px¥dx– pyqûx– ¥bûrxóè—sy–

öei¡—i¡M§Æõ–sôZ§ || 14 **(Ref – TS 2.5.12.3)**

s ZûI¥dx— A¥²„p–¥ix h—¥px–Zz ¥dby—¥rçx A–sõx

D–r¥sx– põ¡—ræ¦ |

Ap—j±û ¥dx– pk¡—Y–óè– kkx—¥Yx pz–ty i£—Wz–Kóè

s¡–t¥px— d Gcy || 15 **( Ref - TS2.5.12.3)**

Zûi—¥² A–jx„sy— |

A–jx sÍd—sx ty–ZJ | A–jx s©.t–põi¢—ty¥r |

A–jx ¥dx— ¥cty ¥hr–RI || 16 **( Ref – TB 2.4.1.9)**

**C–iI ¥i˜ - p–k¡–Y– - öq¡–cz– - tp˜I - A–bõxP— - i£–W–j– |**

**ZûxI - A–p–sõ¡J - BP—¥K | - (1.4.1 -12)**

**ZÀûx—jxiy - ögÖ—Yx - pÉ—ixdJ - ZZ§- Aqx˜¥së - jR—ixdJ - t–pyªhy—J |**

**A¥t—WixdJ - p–k¡–Y– - C–t¥gx—cy - Dk¡—qóès - ixd—J -**

**Bj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | - (1.4.1 - 13)**

**ZûË—J - A–¥²– - pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© - ¥b–psõ— - ¥tW—J -**

**Ap— - jx–sy–sz–rçx–J |**

**jRy—rçJ - pÕy— ZiJ - ¥qxq¡—PxdJ - pyqûx˜ - ¥bûrxóè—sy -**

**öei¡—i¡M§Æy - A–sôZ§ | - (1.4.1 - 14)**

**sZûË—J - A–¥²– - A–p–iJ - h–¥px–Zz - ¥dby—rçJ - A–sõxJ -**

**D–rs—J - põ¡—ræ¦ |**

**Ap—j±ûdJ - pk¡—YI - kkx—YJ - pz–ty - i£–Wz–KI -**

**s¡–tp—J - d– - G–cy– | - (1.4.1 - 15)**

**Zûi—¥² - A–jx„sy— |**

**A–jx - sÍd—sx - ty–ZJ | A–jx - s©.t–põi¢—ty¥r |**

**A–jx d—J - ¥c–ty–– - ¥h–r–RI || - (1.4.1 -16)**

***(C–ji–ræ¦ P— ) (K4) (18)***

## AqôxÓxedxbõJ

### 1.5.1. AqôxÓxedI

B Zy—¥rç–iiqôx—d–-i¥qô—p– Zûò Óy–kx h—p |

A–hyZy—rç e£Zdõ–ZJ st—sû e£Zdxj–ZJ || 1

**B Zy—¥rç–iI - Aqôx—dI - A¥qô—p–ZûI - Óy–kx h—p |**

**A–hyZy—rç - e£–Z–dõ–ZJ - st—sû - e£–Z–dx–j–ZJ | (1.5.1 - 1)**

### 1.5.2. mxR¥txiöeb±yYxby.

C–jI dx–kõ¡e—ög¢¥Z– K¡mðx˜dõxpeÇy–Kx |

bz–ªNx–j¡k—së¡ ¥i– eZy–ª Rzpx—Z¡ q–kb—J q–ZI || 2

Z¡hõ–i¥öM– ekõ—pt©a§ s¢–kõxI Æp—t–Z¡dx— s–t |

e¡d–J eZy—¥hõx Rx–jxI bx A—¥² öe–Rjx— s–t || 3

e¡d–J eÙz—i–²yk—bx–bxj¡—rx s–t pªP—sx |

bz–ªNx–j¡k—sõx– jJ eZy–J s G—Z¡ q–kb—J q–ZI || 4

pyqûx— D–Z Zûjx— p–jI cxkx— Db–dõx— Cp |

AZy—Mx¥tity– bûyr—J ( ) || 5

B Zy—¥rç–iiqôx—dI || 6

A–kõ–iY–I d¡ ¥b–pI K–dõx— A–²yi—j±Z |

s C–ixI ¥b–¥px A—Æû–kJ ¥öe¥Zx i¡–ºxZy– dxi¡Z—J

s¡g–Æxi–i¡Z—sÜkZ§ || 7

Z¡hõ–i¥öM– ekõ—pt–© 8, e¡d–J eÙz—i–²yk—bx–b§ 9,

pyqûx— D–Z Zûjx— p–j 10, ix Zy—¥rç–iiqôx—dI || 11

Zûi—kõ–ix h—psy– jZ§K–dzdx–I dxi— sû–cxp–a§-sû—kõI

gy–hª.ry— |

A–ØÇy— p£–±óè s¡cy—Z–I d ¥Mxhy–ª-jb§-

bIe—Zz– si—dsx K£–¥Yxry— || 12

Z¡hõ–i¥öM– ekõ—pt–© 13 e¡d–J eÙz—i–²yk—bx–b§ 14

pyqûx— D–Z Zûjx— p–jI || 15

**C–jI dx–kz - De—ög¢¥Z -K¡mðx—dy - B–p–e–Çy–Kx |**

**bz–ªNx–j¡J - A–së¡– - ¥i– eZy—J - Rzpx—Z¡ - q–kb—J - q–ZI |**

**(1.5.2 - 2)**

**Z¡hõ–i¥öM˜ - ekõ—ptË§ - s¢–kõxI - p–t–Z¡dx˜ - s–t |**

**e¡d—J - eZy—hõJ - Rx–jxI bxJ - A–¥²– - öe–Rjx˜ - s–t |**

**(1.5.2 - 3)**

**e¡d—J - eÙz˜I- A–²yk—bxZ§ - Bj¡—rx - s–t - pªP—sx |**

**bz––ªNx–j¡J - A–sõx–J - jJ eZy—J - s G—Z¡ - q–kb—J - q–ZI |**

**(1.5.2 - 4)**

**pyqûx— D–Z - Zûjx— p–jI - cxkx˜J - D–b–dõx˜J - C–p– |**

**AZy—Mx¥tity - bûyr—J | (1.5.2 - 5)**

**BZy—¥rç–iI - Aqôx—dI | (1.5.2 - 6)**

**A–kõ–iY˜I - d¡ ¥b–pI - K–dõx˜J - A–²yI - A–j–±–Z– |**

**s C–ixI - ¥b–pJ - A–Æû–kJ - ¥öeZJ - i¡–ºxZy— - dxi¡Z—J -**

**s¡–g–ÆxI - A–i¡Z—sÜkZ§ | (1.5.2 - 7)**

**Z¡hõ–i¥öM˜ - ekõ—ptË§ (1.5.2 - 8)**

**e¡d—J - eÙz˜I - A–²yk—bxZ§ (1.5.2 - 9)**

**pyqûx— D–Z - Zûjx— p–jI (1.5.2 - 10)**

**BZy—¥rç–iI - Aqôx—dI | (1.5.2 - 11)**

**Zûi—kõ–ix - h–p–sy– - jZ§ K–dzdx˜I - dxi— - sû–cxp—Z§ - sû—kõI -**

**gy–hª.ty— |**

**A–ØÇy— - p£–±I - s¡cy—ZI - d ¥Mxhy—J - jb§ bIe—Zz - si—dsx - K£–¥Yxry— || (1.5.2 - 12)**

**Z¡hõ–i¥öM˜ - ekõ—ptË§ (1.5.2 - 13)**

**e¡d—J - eÙz˜I - A–²yk—bxZ§ (1.5.2 - 14)**

**pyqûx— D–Z - Zûjx— p–jI || (1.5.2 - 15)**

### 1.5.3. ¥jxö°py¥ixPdI

öe Zûx— i¡ºxiy– pk¡—Ysõ– exqx–b§-¥jd– Zûx„g—cïxa§ spy–Zx s¡–¥KZ—J |

cx–Z¡Ò– ¥jxd¦— s¡K£–Zsõ— ¥mx–¥K ¥sõx–dI ¥Z— s–t eZõx— K¥kxiy (K£¥Yxiy) || 16

C–iI Æpyrõx—iy– pk¡—Ysõ– exq–I Æjig—cïzZ spy–Zx

s¡–¥qp—J ( ) |

cx–Z¡Ò– ¥jxd¦— s¡K£–Zsõ— ¥mx–¥K„ky—ræxI Zûx s–t eZõx— K¥kxiy (K£¥Yxiy) || 17

**öe Zûx— i¡ºxiy - pk¡—Ysõ - exqx˜Z§ - ¥jd— Zûx - Ag—cïxZ§ -**

**s–py–Zx - s¡–¥KZ—J |**

**cx–Z¡Ò— - ¥jxd¦˜ - s¡–K£–Zsõ— - ¥mx–¥K - ¥sõx–dI ¥Z˜ -**

**s–t eZõx˜ - K–¥kx–iy– | (1.5.3 - 16)**

**C–iI - pyrõx—iy- pk¡—Ysõ- exq˜I -jig—cïzZ - s–py–Zx -**

**s¡–¥qp—J |**

**cx–Z¡Ò— - ¥jxd¦˜ - s¡–K£–Zsõ— - ¥mx–¥K - Aky—ræxI Zûx -**

**s–t eZõx˜ - K–¥kx–iy– || (1.5.3 - 17)**

### 1.5.4 Ad¡MZsõ¦exsdx¥²J sixcxd iöÇxJ

A–jxÒx–¥² „sõ—dhyq–sëzÒ— s–Zõiy—Àûi–jx A—sy |

Aj—sx– id—sx c£–¥Zx—„jsx— t–põi¢—ty¥r–„jx ¥dx— ¥cty

¥h–r–RI || 18

**A–jxÒ— - A–¥²„sy— - A–d–hy–q–sëzÒ— - s–Zõiy—ZûI - A–jx A—sy | Aj—sx - id—sx -c£–ZJ - A–jsx˜ - t–põI - D¦–ty–¥r– -**

**A–jx d—J - ¥c–ty– - ¥h–r–RI | (1.5.3 - 18)**

***(bûyr—J - s¡–¥qp–- ösëzYy— P) (K5) (23)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t öejxYKx¥m Ó¥sõxÀIhdz

### 1.6.1. öejxYKx¥m Ó¥sõxÀIhdz

s–¥Zõ¥dxÀ—hyZx– h¢iy–J s¢¥kõ–¥YxÀ—hyZx– bõ¦J |

E–¥Zdx—„„by–Zõxsëyrç—Çy by–py ¥sx¥ix– Acy— öqy–ZJ || 1

**s–¥Zõd— - DÀ—hyZx - h¢iy—J - s¢¥kõ—Y - DÀ—hyZx - bõ¦J |**

**E–¥Zd—- B–by–ZõxJ - Zyrç—Çy - by–py - ¥sxi—J - Acy—öqy–ZJ |**

**(1.6.1 - 1)**

### 1.6.2. pxt¥jxRdI

j¡–ØÇy— ög–**c**ïI 2 { } , Æ¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M 3 { } ||

**Expansion for - j¡–ØÇy— ög–Æ§dI(2), Æ¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M 3**

j¡–ØÇy— ög–**c**ïi—k¡–rI Pk—Ç–I eky—Z–Ó¡r—J |

¥kxP—¥Ç ¥kxP–dx by–py || 2 **(Ref - TS 7.4.20.1)**

¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M Z–psë—k–I Æpx¥R—px¥R tpxi¥t |

sLx—j– CöÉ—i¢–Z¥j˜ || 3 **(Ref - TS 4.1.2.1)**

**j¡–ØÇy— - ög–cïI - A–k¡–rI - Pk—ÇI - eky— - Z–Ó¡r—J |**

**¥kxP—¥Ç -¥kx–P–dx - by–py | (1.6.2 - 2)**

**¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M -Z–psë—kI - px¥R—px¥R - t–px–i–¥t– |**

**sLx—jJ - CöÉ˜I - D¦–Z¥j˜ | (1.6.2 - 3)**

### 1.6.3. B¥kxtYKx¥m„hyiöÇYI

s¡–Ky–óè–q¡–Kóè q—mô–myI Æpy–qûk¢—e–óè– tyk—YõpªYóè

s¡–p£Zóè— s¡P–öKI |

B¥kx—t pÆû–i£Z—sõ ¥mx–Kò ¥sõx–dI e¥Zõ— pt–Z¡I

K£—Y¡rû || 4

Db¡—À–kix–¥kxt—Çz põ–sõÇz— e£Zdõ–ZJ |

i¢–ªÆxd–I eZõ¡–kx¥kx—t öe–Rjx— P py–kxW§h—p || 5

s–öix¹z– qûq¡—¥k hp s–öix¹z˜ qûöq¡–pxI h—p |

ddx˜Éky s–öix¹z— hp s–öix¹z– Acy— ¥b–p£r¡— || 6

sï¡–rxYx–ò– qûq¡—kxYxI öe–Rxjx˜Ò– cd—sõ P ( ) |

eZz—dxI P ¥bp**££–**YxI P— sRx–Zxdx˜I Æpy–kxW§h—p || 7

**s¡–Ky–óè–q¡–KI - q–mô–myI - py–qûk¢—eI - tyk—YõpªYI -**

**s¡–p£Z˜I - s¡–P–öKI |**

**B¥kx—t pc¡ - A–i£Z—sõ - ¥mx–KI - ¥sõx–dI - e¥Zõ˜ - p–t–Z¡I -**

**K£–Y¡–rû– | (1.6.3 - 4)**

**Db¡—À–kI - B–¥kxt—Çz - põ–sõÇz˜ - e£–Z–dõ–ZJ |**

**i¢–ªÆxd˜I - eZõ¡—J - B¥kx—t - öe–Rjx— P - py–kxW§ h—p | (1.6.3 - 5)**

**s–öix¹z˜ - qûq¡—¥k hp - s–öix¹z˜ - qû–öq¡–pxI h—p |**

**ddx˜Éky - s–öix¹z— hp - s–öix¹z˜ - Acy— ¥b–p£r¡— | (1.6.3 - 6)**

**sï¡–rxYx˜I - qûq¡—kxYxI - öe–Rxjx˜Ò - cd—sõ P |**

**eZz—dxI P - ¥b–p££–YxI P— - s–Rx–Zxdx˜I - py–kxW§ h—p | (1.6.3 - 7)**

### 1.6.4. pªÃ¥dxsþ¢öZsëkYI

dz–m–¥mx–ty–¥Z h—pZJ K£–Zõx s–°yª põ—Rõ¥Z |

Gc—¥Ç„sõx ¹x–Zj–J eZy—ª g–¥Êr¡— gÆõ¥Z || 8

**dz–m–¥mx–ty–¥Z - h–p–Z–J - K£–Zõx - s–°yJ - põ—Rõ¥Z |**

**Gc—¥Ç - A–sõx–J - ¹x–Zj—J - eZy—J - g–¥Êr¡— - g–Æõ–¥Z– |**

**(1.6.4 - 8)**

### 1.6.5 ZZ¡eky MidI

¥j p–ÆûÒ–öÉI Æp—t–Z¡I Æj±§ix– jÇy– Rdx–óè– Ad¡— |

e¡d–sëx©. j–¹yjx— ¥b–px dj—Ç¡– jZ– BM—ZxJ || 9

ix py—b© ekye–©ay¥dx– j B–szb—Çy– bIe—Zz |

s¡–¥Mhy—ª b¡–ªMiZz—Zx–-ie—öbx–Çûkx—ZjJ || 10

s¡–MI e©ax—d–-ixk¡—±–-iky—ræò sûsëy–pxt—dI |

jsôy—© pz–¥kx d kyrõ—Zõ–¥dõrx˜I Æpy–É¥Z– ps¡— || 11

**¥j p–cûJ - P–öÉI - p–t–Z¡I - j±§ix˜J - jÇy— - Rdx©— - Ad¡— |**

**e¡d–sëx© - j–¹yjx˜J - ¥b–pxJ - dj—Ç¡ - jZ—J - BM—ZxJ |**

**(1.6.4 - 9)**

**ix py—bË§ - e–ky– e–Èyd—J - ¥j - B–szb—Çy - bIe—Zz |**

**s¡–¥Mhy—J - b¡–ªMI - AZz—ZxI - Ae—öbxÇ¡ - Akx—ZjJ |**

**(1.6.4 - 10)**

**s¡–MI - eÈx—dI -Bk¡—±I -Aky—ræI - sû–sëy–pxt—dI |**

**jsôy—© pz–kJ - d kyrõ—Zy - A–¥dõrx˜I - py–É¥Z˜ - ps¡— |**

**(1.6.4 - 11)**

***(cd—sõ P– - dp— P) (K6) (19)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t ZzªÁxbypõZyöKiRexbõJ

### 1.7.1. ZzªÁxbypõZyöK¥i ReJ

Zx i—Ésx–dx id¡—¥rx b¡¥kx–Y Bc–Àóè k–jyI b–qpz—kI

ÆpP–sõ¥p˜ |

K£–ZI Zz–ªÁóè s¡—öeex–Yóè q¡—hsðZz

Óx–Y¡I e—¥a–rçxie— b¡ªi–Zyóè t—ZI || 1

**Zx i—Ésx–dx - id¡—rJ - b¡–¥kx––¥Y - Bc–ÀI - k–jyI - b–qpz—kI -**

**p–P–sõ¥p˜ |**

**K£–ZI- Zz–ªaI - s¡–öe–ex–YI - q¡–h–sð–Zz– - Óx–Y¡I - e–¥a–rçxI - Ae— - b¡–ªi–ZyI - t–Z–I | (1.7.1 - 1)**

### 1.7.2. dx¥px„d¡iöÇYI

A–j¥Ëx— i–tõxJ ex–kò sû–sëy ¥d—r–b§-pd–sðZy—J |

szkx— dJ s¡–Zkx— hp bzªNxj¡–Zûxj– pªP—¥s || 2

**A–jI d—J - i–tõxJ - ex–kI - sû–sëy¥d—rb§ - pd–sðZy—J |**

**szkx— dJ - s¡–Zkx— hp - bz–ªNx–j¡––Zûxj— - pªP—¥s | (1.7.2 - 2)**

### 1.7.3. ZzªÀûx ReJ

A–sõ– ex–¥k dy—ª.E–asõ— Rz–px ¥RõxZy—kqzity |

i–tõx C—öÉJ sû–së¥j˜ || 3

**A–sõ– ex–¥k - dy–ª.–E–asõ— - Rz–pxJ - ¥RõxZy—J - A–qz–i–ty– |**

**i–¤¤tõ- C–öÉ–J - sû–së¥j˜ | (1.7.3 - 3)**

### 1.7.4. qôqxdxbypõZyöK¥i ¥txiJ

jb£–¥Z Py—bhy– öqyr—J e¡–kx R–ªZ£hõ— B–Z£b—J |

sÊx—Zx s–ÊyI i–Npx— e¡¥kx–ps¡–ª dyrÜ—ªZx–

pyöt¡—Z–I e¡d—J || 4

**jb£–¥Z Py—Z§ - A–hy–öqyr—J - e¡–kx - R–ªZ£hõ—J - B–Z£b—J |**

**sÊx—Zx - s–ÊyI - i–Npx˜ - e¡–¥kx–ps¡—J - dyrÜ—ªZx - pyöt¡—ZI - e¡d—J | (1.7.4 - 4)**

CWx—i² 5 { }. C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y– 6 { }. ZÀûx— jxiy– 7 { }.

Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 8 { }. s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 9 { }.

Zûi—¥² A–jxsy— { } || 10

**Expansion for-CWx—i² 5, C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y– (6).**

**ZÀûx— jxiy– 7, Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 8 , s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 9,**

**Zûi—¥² A–jxsy— 10.**

CWx—i¥² e¡k¡–bóèsóè— s–dyI ¥MxJ q—qûÀ–ióè

tp—ixdxj sxc |

sõxË—J s¢–d¡sëd—¥jx py–Rxpx„¥²– sx ¥Z— s¡i–Zyª

h¢˜Zû–¥sô || 5 **(Ref - TS 4.2.4.3)**

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y öq¡cz– tp—i–bõx P— i£Wj |

Zûxi—p–sõ¡kx P—¥K || 6 **(Ref - TS 2.5.12.3)**

ZÀûx— jxiy– ögÖ—Yx– pÉ—ixd–-sëbx qx˜¥së– jR—ix¥dx

t–pyªhy—J |

A¥t—Wix¥dx pk¡¥Y–t ¥gx–cõ¡k¡—qóès– ix d– Bj¡–J

öe¥ix—rzJ || 7 **(Ref - TS 2.5.12.3)**

ZûI ¥dx— A¥²– pk¡—Ysõ py–bûx© ¥b–psõ– ¥t¥Wx„p—

jxsy szrçxJ |

jRy—¥rçx– pÕy— Zi–J ¥qxq¡—Px¥dx– pyqûx– ¥bûrxóè—sy–

öei¡—i¡M§cõ–sôZ§ || 8 **(Ref - TS 2.5.12.3)**

s ZûI¥dx— A¥²„p–¥ix h—¥px–Zz ¥dby—¥rçx A–sõx

D–r¥sx– põ¡—ræ¦ |

Ap— j±û ¥dx– pk¡—Y–óè– kkx—¥Yx pz–ty i£—Wz–Kóè

s¡–t¥px— d Gcy || 9 **(Ref - TS 2.5.12.3)**

Zûi—¥² A–jx„sy— | A–jx sÍd—sx ty–ZJ |

A–jx s©.t–põi¢—ty¥r |

A–jx ¥dx— ¥cty ¥hr–RI | 10 **(Ref T.B.2.4.1.9 )**

**CWx—i¥² - e¡–k¡–bóès˜I - s–dyI - ¥MxJ - q–qû–À–iI - tp—ixdxj - sx–c– |**

**sõxË—J - s¢–d¡J - Zd—jJ - py–Rxpx˜ - A¥²˜ - sx¥Z˜ -s¡–i–ZyJ -**

**h¢–Z¡– - A–¥sô | (1.7.4 - 5)**

**C–iI ¥i˜ - p–k¡–Y– - öq¡–cz– - tp˜I - A–bõxP— - i£–W–j– |**

**ZûxI - A–p–sõ¡J - BP—¥K | (1.7.4 - 6)**

**ZÀûx—jxiy - ögÖ—Yx - pÉ—ixdJ - ZZ§- Aqx˜¥së - jR—ixdJ -**

**t–pyªhy—J |**

**A¥t—WixdJ - p–k¡–Y– - C–t¥gx—cy - Dk¡—qóès - ixd—J - Bj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | (1.7.4 - 7)**

**Zû¥Ëx— A¥² - pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© - ¥b–psõ— - ¥tW—J - Ap— -**

**jx–sy–sz–rçx–J |**

**jRy—rçJ - pÕy— ZiJ - ¥qxq¡—PxdJ - pyqûx˜ - ¥bûrxóè—sy -**

**öei¡—i¡M§Æy - A–sôZ§ | (1.7.4 - 8)**

**sZûË—J - A–¥²– - A–p–iJ - h–¥px–Zz - ¥dby—rçJ - A–sõxJ -**

**D–rs—J - põ¡—ræ¦ |**

**Ap— j±ûdJ - pk¡—YI - kkx—YJ - pz–ty i£—Wz–KI - s¡–tp—J -**

**d– G–cy– | (1.7.4 - 9)**

**Zûi—¥² - A–jxsy— - A–jx sË§— - id—sx - ty–ZJ |**

**A–jx sË—§ - t–põI - D¦–ty–¥r– - Ajxd—J - ¥c–ty– - ¥h–r–RI |**

**(1.7.4 - 10)**

### 1.7.5. ±zkyp£±xbõZyöK¥i ReJ

¥j M—Ê–ªpx A—fþ–ks—Ò ¥b–pz¥k–r¡ p£–¥±r¡—

pxdsð–¥Zõrûxs—¥Z ( ) |

qy–px¥së A–¤¤sõ p–¤¤Æû— hpÇ¡– ix tyóè—syr¡ª

pt–Z¡i¢–tõix—dxI || 11

**¥j M—Ê–ªpxJ - A–fþ–ks—Ò - ¥b–pzJ - G–r¡ - p£–¥±r¡— -**

**px–d–sð–¥Zõr¡— - Bs—¥Z |**

**qy–px¥së - A–¤¤sõ -p–¤¤cû˜ - h–p–Ç¡– - ix tyóè—syr¡J - p–t–Z¡I -**

**D¦–tõix—dxI | (1.7.5 - 11)**

### 1.7.6. dbõxbõZyöK¥i ReJ

jx Hxr—c¥jx– jx d–¥bõx— jxdy– cdûx—dy– ¥j pdx˜ |

¥Z Zûx— pc¡ öe–Rxp—Zz–I öe ¥Zû i¡—º–Çûóèt—sJ || 12

**jx Hxr—cjJ - jxJ - d–bõ—J - jxdy– cdûx—dy - ¥j pdx˜ |**

**¥Z Zûx— pc¡ - öe–Rxp—ZzI - öe ¥Zû i¡—ºÇ¡ - Aóèt—sJ |**

**(1.7.6 - 12)**

### 1.7.7. p¤¤Æû M£töebªqdI

sIKx—qjxiy pt–Z¡I ögÖ—Yx M£–¤¤tk¥Nx—¥kY– P±¡—rx– ¤¤i¥öZ—Y |

e–kõxY—ÆI Æpy–qûk¢—e–I Æjb–sõxò ¥sõx–dI eZy—hõJ

spy–Zx K£—¥YxZ¡– ZZ§ || 13

**sIKx—qjxiy - p–t–Z¡I - ögÖ—Yx - M£–¤¤tJ - A¥Nx—¥kY -**

**P±¡—rx - ¤¤i¥öZ—Y |**

**e–kõxY—ÆI - py–qûk¢—eI - jb–sõxI - ¥sõx–dI - eZy—hõJ - s–py–Zx - K£–¥Yx–Z¡– ZZ§ | (1.7.7 - 13)**

### 1.7.8. pxt¥jxpy¥ixKJ

Bpx—iM©a§ s¡i–Zyª px—Rydz ps¢–dõqûy—dx t£–a§s¡ Kxixóè— AjóèsZ |

Ah¢—ZI ¥Mx–ex iy—a¡–dx q¡—hsðZz öey–jx A—kõ–I¥Yx b¡kõxóè— Aqzity || 14

A–j¥Ëx— ¥b–pJ s—py–Zx g£t–sðZy—-kyöÉx–²z

iy–öZxpk¡—Yx sû–së¥j˜ |

Zûræx– pyrê¡—J öe–Rjx— sóèkkx–YJ Kxi– Bjx—Z–I Kxix—j

Zûx– pyi¡—ºZ¡ || 15

**Bpx—iMË§ - s¡–i–ZyJ - px–Ry–dz–p–s¢– - dõ—qûydx - t£–a§s¡ -**

**KxixË§— - A–j–óè–s–Z– |**

**Ah¢—ZI - ¥Mx–ex - iy–a¡–dx - q¡–h–sð–Zz– - öey–jxJ - A–kõ–IYJ -**

**b¡kõx©— - A–qz–i–ty– | (1.7.7 - 14)**

**A–jË—J - ¥b–pJ - s–py–Zx - g£t–sðZy—J - C–öÉx–²z - iy–öZxpk¡—Yx - sû–së¥j˜ |**

**Zûræx˜ - pyrê¡—J - öe–Rjx˜ - s–óè–k–kx–YJ - Kx¥i˜ - Bjx—ZI -**

**Kxix—j Zûx - py i¡—ºZ¡ | (1.7.7 - 15)**

***( Bs—¥Z– dp— P) (K7) (19)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t PªixsëkYxbõJ

### 1.8.1. PªixsëkYI

qªi– pª¥i–bixt—kx–¤¤sõ dxkõx— De–sëy¥k˜ |

sydz—pxmy– öeRx—jZxiy–jI hM—sõ s¡i–Zxp—sZ§ || 1

**qªi– pªi— - C–bI - Bt—k - A–¤¤sõ - dxkõx˜J - D–e–sëy¥k˜ |**

**sydz—pxmy - öeRx—jZxI - C–jI - hM—sõ - s¡–i–Z¦ - A–s–Z§– |**

**(1.8.1 - 1)**

### 1.8.2. M£töe¥p¥q pxPdI

M£–tx©-h–öbx©a§-s¡–id—s–J öee–¥bõ„pz—kNïz pz–kp—ZJ

s¡–pzkx©— |

Ckx–I Æpt—¥Zx N£–Zi¡–±ix—Yx–¥sërû–tóè s¡–idx–J

sI Æpy—qxiy || 2

**M£–tx© - h–öbx© - s¡–id—sJ - öee—¥bõ - Apz—kNïz -**

**pz–kp—ZJ - s¡–pzkx©— |**

**Ckx˜I - pt—ZJ - N£–ZI - D–±ix—YxJ - ¥Zr¡— - A–tI -**

**s¡–idx˜J - sIpy—qxiy | (1.8.2 - 2)**

### 1.8.3 öepyqõ ¥txiJ

BM—© ¥Mx–rçI ity—rz– ¥Mxhy–-k¤¤qû–-kxj¡—rôZ§ eÙz

öe–Rjx˜ sû–ªpyZ§ |

g–tûzI öe–RxI R–dj—Çz s¡k¥Ù–ii–²yóè q–Zty—ixJ sekõxZ§ ||

A–ji–²yª M£–te—ZyJ s¡s–óè–sZ§ e¡—ræy–pªÆ—dJ |

jax– hM—sõx–hõxI bb—b§-k–jyI e¡ræy–i¥ax˜ öe–RxI || 4

öe–Rxjx— BhõxI öeRxeZ– CöÉx˜²z– qªi— jPâZI |

j¤¤ad—¥jx–ª d öe—iz–jxZx— D–h¥jx–ª Rzp—¥ZxJ öe–Rx( ) || 5

¥Zd— h¢–¥Zd— t–pyrx–„jixeõx—jZx–I e¡d—J |

Rx–jxI Æjxi—sôx– Bpx˜±¡–sëxóè k¥s—dx–hyp—ªÆZxI || 6

A–hyp—ªÆZx–I ej—sx–„hy kx–¥öræY— pªÆZxI |

k–Ðx s–tös—¥exr¥s–i¦ sëx–id—¥e±yZ¦ || 7

C–¤¤tp së–I ix py¥jx˜ræ–I Æpyqû–ixj¡–ª-põ—qï¡ZI |

i–tõx C—öÉJ sû–së¥j˜ || 8

öc¡–¤¤pcy ¥ex˜rõx– ijy– itõ—I Zûx„bx–b§-g£t–sðZy—J |

ijx– eZõx˜ öe–Rxp—Zz– sØz—p q–kb—qü–ZI | 9

Zûræx— Rx–jx-i—Rdj–Z§ Zûræx˜„¤¤sõ– ZûxI eZy˜I |

Zûræx— s–tös–ixj¢óè—ry bz–ªNixj¡—J K£¥YxZ¡ pxI ( ) || 10

**BM—© ¥Mx–rçI - ity—rz - ¥Mxhy—J - A¤¤qû˜J - Bj¡—rôZ§ -**

**e–Ùz– öe–Rjx˜ - sû–ªpyZ§ |**

**g–tûzI - öe–RxI - R–dj—Çz - s¡–k–¥Ù–iI - A–²yI - q–Zty—ixJ -**

**s–e–kõx–Z§– | (1.8.3 - 3)**

**A–ji–²yJ - M£–te—ZyJ - s¡–s–óè–sZ§ - e¡–ræy–pªÆ—dJ |**

**jax˜ - hM—sõ - B–hõxI - bb—b§ - k–jyI - e¡ræy˜I - A¥ax˜ - öe–RxI ||**

**(1.8.3 - 4)**

**öe–Rx¤¤j˜ - B–hõx–I - öe–Rx–e–¥Z– - CöÉx˜²z - qªi— jPâZI |**

**j¤¤ad—¥jxJ - d öe—iz–jx¤¤Z˜ - D–h¥jx˜J - Rzp—¥ZxJ - öe–Rx | (1.8.3 - 5)**

**¥Zd— - h¢–¥Zd— - t–pyrx–„jI- Beõx—jZxI - e¡d—J |**

**Rx–jxI - jxi—¤¤sô- Bpx˜±¡J - Zxóè k¥s—d - A–hyp—ªÆZxI |**

**(1.8.3 - 6)**

**A–hyp—ªÆZxI - ej—sx - A–hy kx–¥öræY— - p–ªÆ–Zx–I |**

**k–Ðx– s–tös—¥exrsx - C–i¦ sëx˜I - Ad—¥e±yZ¦ | (1.8.3 - 7)**

**C–¤¤tp së˜I - ix py¥jx˜ræI - pyqû–ixj¡—J - põ—qï¡ZI |**

**i–¤¤tõ - C–öÉ–J - sû–së¥j˜ | (1.8.3 - 8)**

**öc¡–¤¤pcy - ¥ex–rõx– - ijy— - itõ—Çûx - A–bx–Z§– -**

**g£t–sðZy—J |**

**ijx– eZõx˜ - öe–Rxp—Zz - sØz—p - q–kb—J - q–ZI | (1.8.3 - 9)**

**Zûræx˜ - Rx–jxI - A–R–d–j–Z§– - Zûræx˜„¤¤sõ - ZûxI eZy˜I |**

**Zûræx˜ - s–tös˜I - Bj¢óè—ry - bz–ªNixj¡—J - K£–¥Yx–Z¡– px–I |**

**(1.8.3 - 10)**

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–11{ }, ZÀûx— jxiy–12{ }, Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–13 { },

s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–14{ }, Zûi—¥² A–jx„sy— { } || 15

**Expansion for - C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–11, ZÀûx— jxiy–12 , Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–13 , s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²–14, Zûi—¥²**

**A–jx„sy— - (Same as given in - EAK 1.7.4 )**

***(Rzp—¥ZxJ öe–Rx-px–¥iK—I P) (K8) (21)***

## pypx¥t Pª¥ixe¥pqdxbõJ

### 1.9.1. Pª¥ixe¥pqdI

C–t Mxp–J öeRx—jcûiy–txqûx— C–t e¢k¡—rxJ |

C–¥tx s–tös—b±y¥Yx kx–j¥sðx¥rx– dyrz—bZ¡ || 1

**C–t Mxp—J - öeRx—jcûI - C–txqûx˜J - C–t - e¢k¡—rxJ |**

**C–¥tx - s–tös—b±yYJ - kx–j¥sðxr—J - dyrz—bZ¡ | (1.9.1 - 1)**

### 1.9.2. rxmKxj fmbxdI

¥sx¥i—dxby–Zõx g–myd–J ¥sx¥i—d e£ay–pz b£–Xx |

A¥ax– d±—öZxYx-¥i–rxi¡–e¥Ó– ¥sxi– Bcy—ZJ || 2

öesûJ Ó–J ¥öejI öe–Rjx– h¡p—¥d ¥qx¥Præ || 3

**¥sx¥i—d - B–by–ZõxJ - g–myd—J - ¥sx¥i—d - e£–ay–pz - b£–Xx |**

**A¥ax˜ - d±—öZxYxI - G–rxI - D–e¥Ó˜ - ¥sxi—J - Bcy—ZJ |**

**(1.9.2 - 2)**

**öesû Ó—J - ¥öejI - öe–Rjx˜ - h¡p—¥d - ¥qx–¥P–ræ– | (1.9.2 - 3)**

### 1.9.3. M£töe¥p¥q ReJ

C–t öey–jI öe–Rjx— ¥Z– si£—ÆõZx-i–sôy© M£–¥t

Mxª.t—eZõxj RxM£ty |

G–dx eZõx— Z–dûóè— sóès£—R–sûxax– Rzöpz— py–ba–-ixp—bxsy || 4

s¡–i–O§M–mzky–jI Æp–c¢ky–ixóè s—¥iZ– eqõ—Z |

s¦hx˜Mõi–¤¤sõ b–Zûxjxaxsë–I Æpye¥k—Zd || 5

**C–t öey–jI - öe–Rjx— ¥Z - si£—ÆõZxI - A–sôy© M£–¥t -**

**Mxª.t—eZõxj - Rx–M£–ty– |**

**G–dx eZõx˜ - Z–dû˜I - sóès£—Rsû - Aax– Rzöpz˜ (Aa— - Rzöpz˜ ) -**

**py–ba˜I - Bp—bxsy | (1.9.3 - 4)**

**s¡–i–O**§**–M–mzJ - C–jI - p–c¢J - C–ixI - s–¥i–Z– - eqõ—Z |**

**s¦hx˜MõI - A–¤¤sõ - b–Zûxj— - Aaxsë˜I - py e¥k—Zd | (1.9.3 - 5)**

### 1.9.4. öc¡pxk¡ÊxZy bªqdI

öc¡–p±y—Zyª-öc¡–p¥jx—dyª-öc¡–pi—sy öc¡–pZ—J

Óy–ZI ( ) |

ZûË±—öZxYxI ¥i–aõsy– s ix— exty e£Zdõ–ZJ || 6

s–eë–ª.–rj—J öea–ixI K£Ày—Kxdx-ik¡Ê–ZzI |

jöÆ¡–pZx–óè– t dy–dõ¡J rU§K£Ày—Kx i¡Lõ¥jx–MI

Æpt—Çz–j-i–sôxK—¥icZûræ–iz || 7

**öc¡–p±y—ZyJ - öc¡–p¥jx—dyJ - öc¡–pi—sy - öc¡–pZ—J - Óy–ZI |**

**ZûË±—öZxYxI - ¥i–az - Asy— - s ix— exty - e£–Z–dõ–ZJ |**

**(1.9.4 - 6)**

**s–eë–ª.–rj—J - öe–a–ixI - K£Ày—KxdxI - A–k¡–Ê–ZzI |**

**jöÆ¡–pZx˜I - t dy–dõ¡J - rU§K£Ày—KxJ - i¡–Lõ–¥jx–MI - pt—Çy -**

**C–jI - A–sôxK˜I - G–c–Z¡– - A–ræ–iz | (1.9.4 - 7)**

### 1.9.5 DeKxkYsixed¥jxJ Kx¾ªrzYxidÇkI ¥txiJ

sb—s–sðZy–ib§h¡—ZI öey–jiyöÉ—sõ– Kxiõ˜I |

sdy—I ¥i–cxi—jxsyrI || 8

**sb—s–sðZy˜I - Ab§h¡—ZI - öey–jiyöÉ—sõ - Kxiõ˜I |**

**sdy˜I - ¥i–cx i—jxsyrI || (1.9.5 - 8)**

### 1.9.6. sûjI öeRûmy¥Z„²¦ siybxcxdI

DÅz˜eõsû RxZ¥p¥bx„e–NïËyª.E—Zy–I ii— |

e–q¢òÒ– itõ–ixp—t– Rzp—dº– by¥qx— byq || 9

ix ¥dx— tyóèsz¸xZ¥p¥bx– Mxiqû–I e¡k¡—r–I RM—Z§ |

Agy—öh–b²– BM—ty öqy–jx ix– eky—exZj || 10

**DÅz˜eõsû - Rx–Z–¥p–b–J - A–e–NïË§ - dyª.E—ZyI - ii— |**

**e–q¢òÒ— - itõ˜I - Bp—t - Rzp—dº - by¥qx— byq || (1.9.6 - 9)**

**ix¥dx— tyóèszJ - Rx–Z–¥p–b–J - Mxiqû˜I - e¡k¡—rI - RM—Z§ |**

**Agy—öh–b²– BM—ty - öqy–jx ix– eky—exZj || (1.9.6 - 10)**

***(öc¡–pZ—J Óy–ZI dp— P) (K9) (19)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t bx¥¾xÁxed iöÇxbõJ

### 1.10.1. bx¥¾xÁxed iöÇ¦

D–bz–ªrûx¥Zx— pyqûxp¥sx– di—¥sWxi¥t Zûx |

A–dõxiy—Pâ öef–ªpõóè— sØx–jxI eZõx— s£R || 1

D–bz–ªrûxZ–J eZy—pZz– ¥tõ—rx py–qûxp—s¡–I di—sx

Mz–ªhykz˜¥¼ |

A–dõxiy—Pâ eyZ£–rb–I Æpõ—°x–óè– s ¥Z— hx–¥Mx R–d¡rx– Zsõ— pyÆy || 2

**D–bz–ªrûxZ—J - py–qûx–p–¥sx– - di—sx - C¦–Wx–i–¥t– - Zûx˜ |**

**A–dõxiy—Pâ - öe–f–ªpõ˜I - s–Øx–jxI - eZõx— s£R |**

**(1.10.1 - 1)**

**D–bz–ªrûxZ—J - eZy—pZz - ¥tõ—rx - py–qûxp—s¡I - di—sx - Mz–ªhyJ - C¦–¥¼– |**

**A–dõxiy—Pâ - ey–Z£–rb˜I - põ—°xI - s ¥Z— hx–MJ - R–d¡rx˜ -**

**Zsõ— pyÆy || (1.10.1 - 2)**

### 1.10.2 PZ¡ªÁz ¥txiJ

A¥²˜ öexjÒy¥À– ZûI ¥b–pxdx–I öexj—ÒyÀyksy

ögxÖ–Ysëûx— dx–aKx—i–J öee—¥bõ– jx„sõxI e—Zy–Nïz Z–d¢J

öe—Rx–Nïz e—q¡–Nïz m—±§iy–Nïz Rx—k–Nïzi—¤¤sõ– ZxI

K£—¥Yxiy– sûxtx˜ || 3

**A¥²˜ - öex–j–Òy–¥À– - ZûI ¥b–pxdx˜I - öexj—ÒyÀyJ - A–sy– -**

**ögx–Ö–Ysëûx˜ - dx–aKx—iJ - öee—¥bõ - jx„sõxI - e–Zy–Nïz - Z–d¢J -**

**öe–Rx–Nïz - e–q¡–Nïz - m–±§iy–Nïz - Rx–k–NïzI - A–¤¤sõ– - ZxI -**

**K£–¥Yx–iy– - sûxtx˜ || (1.10.2 - 3)**

px¥jx˜ öexjÒyÀ– 4 \*,

Bby—Zõ öexjÒy¥À– 5 \*,

öeRx—e¥Z öexjÒy¥À– ZûI ¥b–pxdx–I öexj—ÒyÀyksy

ögxÖ–Ysëûx— dx–aKx—i–J öee—¥bõ– jx„sõxI e—Zy–Nïz Z–d¢J

öe—Rx–Nïz e—q¡–Nïz m—±§iy–Nïz Rx—k–Nïzi—¤¤sõ– ZxI

K£—¥Yxiy– sûxtx˜ || 6

**Ad¡rO§MJ - from 4 to 5**

px¥jx˜ öexjÒy¥À– ZûI ¥b–pxdx–I öexj—ÒyÀyksy

ögxÖ–Ysëûx— dx–aKx—i–J öee—¥bõ– jx„sõxI e—Zy–Nïz Z–d¢J

öe—Rx–Nïz e—q¡–Nïz m—±§iy–Nïz Rx—k–Nïzi—¤¤sõ–ZxI

K£—¥Yxiy– sûxtx˜ | 4

Bby—Zõ öexjÒy¥À– ZûI ¥b–pxdx–I öexj—ÒyÀyksy

ögxÖ–Ysëûx— dx–aKx—i–J öee—¥bõ– jx„sõxI e—Zy–Nïz Z–d¢J

öe—Rx–Nïz e—q¡–Nïz m—±§iy–Nïz Rx—k–Nïzi—¤¤sõ–ZxI

K£—¥Yxiy– sûxtx˜ | 5

öe–s–p¥Òx—ejx–iÒ– KxU—ÒxªY–pÒ— cªY–syÒ–

öbpy—YI P– hM—Òx–Çky—±I P– syÊ¡—Ò si¡–öbÒ–

sk—sûxòÒ py–qûpõ—PxÒ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy–

Z¥i—rx–I RI¥h— bÆ§i–J sûxtx˜ || 7

ic¡—Ò– ixc—pÒ q¡–öKÒ– q¡Py—Ò– dh—Ò

dh–sõ—¥Ò–r¥Òx–ªRÒ– st—Ò st–sõ—Ò– Ze—Ò

Ze–sõ—Ò– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– Z¥i—rx–I

RI¥h— bÆ§i–J sûxtx˜ || 8

Py–Àº– PyÀy–ÒxK¢—Z–I PxK¢—Zy–Òxcz—Z–I Pxcz—ZyÒ– py¹x—ZI P py–¹xd—I P– dxi— P– öKZ¡—Ò– bª.q—Ò

e¢–ªYix—sÒ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– Z¥i—rx–I

RI¥h— bÆ§i–J sûxtx˜ || 9

h¢sþûxtx– h¡p–sþûxtx– s¡p–sþûx¥txò sûxtx˜ ( ) || 10

**öe–s–pÒ— - D–e–jx–iÒ— - KxU—Ò - A–ªY–pÒ— - c–ªY–syÒ— -**

**öbpy—Yº - hM—Ò -A–Çky—±º - syÊ¡—Ò - s–i¡–öbÒ— -**

**sk—sûxòÒ - py–qûpõ—PxÒ - ¥Z jI bûy–rôJ - jÒ— - ¥dx– ¥bûræy— - Z¥i—rxI - RI¥h˜ - b–cô–J - sûxtx˜ || (1.10.2 - 7)**

**ic¡—Ò - ixc—pÒ - q¡–öKÒ— - q¡Py—Ò - dh—Ò - d–h–sõ—Ò -**

**C–rÒ— - D¦–ªRÒ— - st—Ò - s–t–sõ—Ò - Ze—Ò - Z–e–sõ—Ò - ¥Z jI bûy–rôJ - jÒ— - ¥dx– ¥bûræy— - Z¥i—rxI - RI¥h˜ - b–cô–J - sûxtx˜ || (1.10.2 - 8)**

**Py–Àº— - PyÀy—Ò -BK¢—Zº - BK¢—ZyÒ - Bcz—Zº -**

**Bcz—ZyÒ - py¹x—Zº - py–¹xd—º - dxi— P - öKZ¡—Ò -**

**bª.q—Ò - e¢–ªYix—sÒ - ¥ZjI bûy–rôJ - jÒ— - ¥dx– ¥bûræy— -**

**Z¥i—rxI - RI¥h˜ - b–cô–J - sûxtx˜ || (1.10.2 - 9)**

**h¢sþûxtx˜ - h¡p–sþûxtx˜ - s¡p–sþûxtx˜ - Hxò sûxtx˜ |**

**(1.10.2 - 10)**

***(D–bz–ªrûx¥Zx– bq— ) (K10) (10)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t pcpk¥jxk¥dõxdõ siz±YxbõJ

### 1.11.1. pcpk¥jxk¥dõxdõI siz±YI

Ae—qõI Zûx– id—sx– ¥PKy—Zxd–I Ze—¥sx Rx–ZI Ze—¥sx–

pyh¢—ZI |

C–t öe–Rxiy–t k–jyóè kkx—Y–J öeRx—jsû öe–Rjx—

e¡öZKxi || 1

Ae—qõI Zûx– id—sx– bzÆõx—dx–ò– sûxjx˜I Z–d¢óè E–Zûy¥j–

dxa—ixdxI |

De– ixi¡–¶x j¡—p–Zyª g¡h¢—jx–J öeRx—jsû öe–Rjx— e¡öZKx¥i || 2

**Ae—qõI Zûx - id—sx - ¥PKy—ZxdI - Ze—sJ - Rx–ZI - Ze—sJ -**

**pyh¢—ZI |**

**C–t öe–RxI - C–t - k–jyI - kkx—YJ - öeRx—jsû - öe–Rjx˜ -**

**e¡–öZ–Kx–i– || (1.11.1 - 1)**

**Ae—qõI Zûx - id—sx - bzÆõx—dxI - sûxjx˜I - Z–d¢I - E–Zûy¥j˜ -**

**dxa—ixdxI |**

**De– ixI - D–¶x - j¡–p–ZyJ - g¡h¢—jxJ - öeRx—jsû - öe–Rjx˜ -**

**e¡–öZ–Kx–¥i– || (1.11.1 - 2)**

### 1.11.2. BRõ¥q¥rY t£bj¥b¥q siØdI

si—ØÇ¡– py¥qû— ¥b–pxJ six¥ex– t£b—jxdy d¦ |

sI ix—Z–kyqûx– sI cx–Zx si¡– ¥böræz— by¥bræ¡ d¦ || 3

**si—ØÇ¡ - py¥qû— ¥b–pxJ - sixe—J - t£b—jxdy d¦ |**

**sI ix—Z–kyqûx˜ - sÊx–Zx - si¡– ¥böræz˜ - by–¥b–ræ¡– d¦– || (1.11.2 - 3)**

### 1.11.3 siØ¥d ReJ

öeRx—e¥Z Z–dû—I ¥i R¡rsû– Zûræ—ª ¥b–¥phy—J s–tsx–i

C—öÉ |

py¤¤qû˜ª ¥b–¤¤p kx–Zyhy—J sóèkkx–YJ e¡–óè–sxI g—t¢–dxI

ix–Zk—J sõxi || 4

B d—J öe–RxI R—djZ¡ öe–Rxe—ZykxRk–sxj–

si—d°ûkõ–ix |

Ab¡—ªiO§MmzJ eZy¥mx–K-ixpy—q– q¥Ëx— hp bûy–e¥b– qI

PZ¡—rð¥b ( ) || 5

ZxI e¢—rTây–pZ—ix–-¥ik—jsû– jsõx–I gzR—I id¡–rõx—

pe—Çy |

jx d— D¦–k¢ D—q–Zz py–ösjx—¤¤Z– jsõx—i¡–qÇ–J

öet—¥ki– ¥qf˜I || 6

**öeRx—e¥Z - Z–dû—I ¥i - R¡–r–sû– - Zûræ—J - ¥b–¥phy—J - s–tsx–iJ - C–öÉ– |**

**py¤¤qû˜J - ¥b–¤¤pJ - kx–Zyhy—J - s–óè–k–kx–YJ - e¡–óè–sxI -**

**g–t¢–dxI - ix–Zk—J sõxi || (1.11.3 - 4)**

**B d—J - öe–RxI - R–d–j–Z¡– - öe–Rxe—ZyJ - B–R–k–sxj— - si—d°¡ -**

**A–kõ–ix |**

**Ab¡—ªiO§MmzJ - e–Zy–¥mx–KI - Bpy—q - q¥Ëx— hp - bûy–e¥b˜ -**

**qI PZ¡—rð¥b || (1.11.3 - 5)**

**ZxI e¢—rË§ - qy–pZ—ixI - Gk—jsû - jsõx˜I - gzR˜I - i–d¡–rõx˜J - pe—Çy |**

**jx d—J - D¦–k¢ - D–q–Zz - py–ösjx—¤¤Z - jsõx˜I - D–qÇ—J -**

**öet—¥ki - ¥qf˜I || (1.11.3 - 6)**

***(qI PZ¡—rð¥b– ¥bû P— ) (K11) (12)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pypx¥t six¥pqd ReJ

### 1.12.1.six¥pqdKx¥m ReJ

B¥kx—¥tx–k¡-i¡e—gª.tsû gx–t¡I eky—rûRsû Rx–jxóè

s¡—id–sõix—dJ |

Zsõx˜I e¡rõZI iya¡–d¦ s¥jx—dz g–tûzI öe–RxI

R–dj—Ç¦– s¥k—Zsx || 1

B–ªöbjx„k—Yõx– jöZxi—©a–Z§-e¡k¡—r–I e¡k¡—¥rY q–öKJ |

Z¥b–Z¦ iy—a¡–d¦ s¥jx—dz öe–Rjx–„i£¥Z—¥d–t M—PâZI || 2

A–tI Mªh–ib—cx–-¥ixr—czrû–tI Æpy¥qû—r¡– h¡p—¥drû–ÇJ |

A–tI öe–Rx A—RdjI eyZ£–Yxi–tI Rdy—¥hõx Ae–kzr¡—

e¡–öZx© || 3

e¡–öZy¥Y–ix K¡—ix–kyYx– pyqû–ixj¡–ª põ—qï¡ZI |

D–hx tyk—Yõ¥eqsx pz–Zy¥tx˜öZx K£–Zb§-p—s¢ || 4

b–q–sõI Zûx–„i£Zx—j– Kóè qi¢¥cx— ¥kxi–qóè t—¥ax ¥b–¥pr¡—

K£–Y¡¥Zx– b¡p—J || 5

**B¥kx—t - D¦–k¡I -De—gª.tsû - gx–t¡I - eky—rûRsû - Rx–jxI - s¡–i–d–sõix—dJ |**

**Zsõx˜I - e¡–rõ–Z–I - iy–a¡–d¦ - s¥jx—dz - g–tûzI - öe–RxI -**

**R–dj—Ç¦ - s¥k—Zsx || (1.12.1 - 1)**

**B–ªöbjx˜ - Ak—Yõx - jöZ— - Ai—ÈZ§ - e¡k¡—rI - e¡k¡—¥rY -**

**q–öKJ |**

**Z¥b–Z¦ - iy–a¡–d¦ - s¥jx—dz - öe–Rjx˜ - A–i£¥Z—d - C–t M—PâZI || (1.12.1 - 2)**

**A–tI Mªh˜I - Ab—cxI - Hxr—czr¡ - A–tI - py¥qû—r¡ - h¡p—¥dr¡ - A–ÇJ |**

**A–tI - öe–RxJ - A–R–d–j–I - ey–Z£–YxI - A–tI - Rdy—hõJ -**

**A–e–kzr¡— - e¡–öZx© || (1.12.1 - 3)**

**e¡–öZy¥Y–ix - K¡–ix–kyYx˜ - pyqû–ixj¡—J - põ—qï¡ZI |**

**D–hx tyk—Yõ¥eqsx - pz–Zy¥tx˜öZx - K£–Zbû—s¢ || (1.12.1 - 4)**

**b–q–sõÇûx˜ - A–i£Zx—j– KI - qi¢c—J - ¥kx–i–qI - t–a–J - ¥b–¥pr¡— -**

**K£–Y¡Z—J - b¡p—J || (1.12.1 - 5)**

***(B¥kx—t– dp—) (K12) (9)***

**(pypxtiöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

## Mªhcx¥d EZ¡six¥pqJ

### 1.13.1.EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI

pyrê¡–ª ¥jxdy—I KmðjZ¡– Zûræx— k¢–exYy— eyóèqZ¡ |

Bsy—ºZ¡ öe–Rxe—Zyª cx–Zx Mªh—I bcxZ¡ ¥Z || 1

Mªh—I ¥cty sydzpxmy– Mªh—I ¥cty sksûZy |

Mªh—¥Ç A–qûyd¦— ¥b–pxpxc—Àx–I e¡rÜ—kösRx || 2

ty–k–Yõjz— A–kYz– jI dy–ªi©a—¥Zx A–qûydx˜ |

Z¥Ç– Mªhóè— tpxi¥t bq–¥i ix–sy s¢Z—¥p || 3

j¥a–jI e£—ay–pz i–tz Zyrç—Çz– Mªh—ixb–¥c |

G–pI ZûI Mªh–ixc—a§sû bq–¥i ix–sy s¢Z—¥p || 4

jax— e£ay–põ—²yMªhx– bõ¦ª j¥a¥öÉ—Y M–ªhyYz˜ |

px–j¡kõax— by–qxI Mªh— G–pI Mªh—I bcxiy ¥Z ( ) || 5

py¥rêx– ¥öq¥rç—d k¢–¥eYx–sõxI dxkõx˜I Mpz–dõx˜I |

e¡ixóè—s–I Mªh–ix¥c—ty bq–¥i ix–sy s¢Z—¥p || 6

¥dR—¥ir– ekx—eZ– s¡e¡—öZ–J e¡d–kxe—Z |

A–¤¤sõ ¥i e¡–öZKx—ix¤¤j– Mªh–ix¥c—ty– jJ e¡ix©— || 7

põsõ– ¥jxdy–I öeZy– ¥k¥Zx— M£txY– e¡ix˜© e¡–¥öZx

cz—jZx–I Mª¥hx— A–ÇJ |

ZI ix–Zx bq–ix¥sx— gyhªZ¡– s Rx—jZxI Æpz–kZ—i–J sûxdx˜I || 8

B ¥Z– Mª¥hx– ¥jxdy—¥iZ¡– e¡ix–© gxY— C¥pr¡–cyI |

B pz–¥kx Rx—jZxI e¡–öZ¥së— bq–ixsõ—J || 9 (13)

**pyrê¡–ª ¥jxdy˜I - K–mð–j–Z¡– - Zûræx˜ - k¢–exYy— - ey–óè–q–Z¡– |**

**Bsy—ºZ¡ - öe–Rxe—ZyJ - cx–Zx - Mªh˜I - b–cx–Z¡– ¥Z– || (1.13.1 - 1)**

**Mªh˜I ¥cty - sy–dz–px–my– - Mªh˜I ¥cty - s–k–sû–Zy– |**

**Mªh—¥Ç - A–qûyd¦— ¥b–p¦ - Bc—ÀxI - e¡rÜ—kösRx || (1.13.1 - 2)**

**ty–k–Yõjz˜ - A–kYz˜ - jËy–ªiÈ—ZJ - A–qûydx˜ |**

**Z¥Ç– Mªh˜I - t–px–i–¥t– - b–q–¥i - ix–sy - s¢Z—¥p || (1.13.1 - 3)**

**j¥a–jI - e£–ay–pz - i–tz - Zyrç—Çz - Mªh˜I - B b–¥c |**

**G–pI ZûI - Mªh˜I - Bc—a§sû - b–q–¥i - ix–sy - s¢Z—¥p || (1.13.1 - 4)**

**jax˜ - e£–ay–pz - A–²yMªhx˜ - bõ¦J - j¥a¥öÉ—Y - M–ªhyYz˜ |**

**px–j¡ª jax˜ - by–qxI - Mªh— G–p - Mªh˜I - b–cx–iy– ¥Z– || (1.13.1 - 5)**

**py¥rêx˜ - ¥öq¥rç—d - k¢–¥eY— - A–sõxI - dxkõx˜I - M–pz–dõx˜I |**

**e¡ixóè—sI - Mªh˜I - B¥c—ty - b–q–¥i - ix–sy - s¢Z—¥p || (1.13.1 - 6)**

**¥dR—¥ir - ekx—eZ - s¡e¡—öZJ - e¡d—J - Be—Z |**

**A–¤¤sõ ¥i - e¡–öZKx—ix¤¤j - Mªh˜I - B¥c—ty - jJ e¡ix©— ||**

**(1.13.1 - 7)**

**põsõ– ¥jxdy˜I - öeZy– ¥kZ—J - M£–tx–Y– - e¡ix©— - e¡–öZJ - cz–j–Zx–I - Mªh—J - A–ÇJ |**

**ZI ix–Zx - b–q–ixs—J - gy–hª–Z¡– - s Rx—jZxI - pz–kZ—iJ - sûxdx˜I || (1.13.1 - 8)**

**B ¥Z˜ - Mªh—J - ¥jxdy—¥iZ¡ - e¡ix©— - gxY— Cp - C–r¡–cyI |**

**B pz–kJ - Rx–j–Zx–I - e¡–öZ¥së˜ - b–q–ixsõ—J || (1.13.1 - 9)**

***(Mªh—I bcxiy ¥Z–„ræ¦ P—) (K13) (18)***

## EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI

### 1.14.1. EZ¡six¥pqdKx¥m hxkõxjx AhyiöÇYI

K–¥kxiy— ¥Z öexRxe–Zõix Mª¥hx– ¥jxdy—¥iZ¡ ¥Z |

Ad¢—dJ e¢–ª¥Yx Rx—jZx–-i¥qøx–¥Yx-„ey—qxPczZJ || 1

e¡ixò—¥së e¡–¥öZx dx—ky– ZI e¡ix–dd¡—RxjZxI |

Zxdy— h–öbxYy– gzRx˜dõ£r–hx R—djÇ¡ d¦ || 2

jxdy— h–öbxYy– gzRx˜dõ£r–hx R—dj–Çy d—J |

¤¤ZsëûI e¡–öZx©. py—Ésû– sx öe–s¢ª ¥c—d¡–Kx h—p || 3

Kxi– öei£—ÆõZx–I itõ–ie—kxRyZ¥i–p ¥i˜ |

jI Kxi—I Kx–i¥j— ¥bp– ZI ¥i— px¥jx– si—ªÆj || 4

**K–¥kxiy— ¥Z - öex–Rx–e–ZõI - B Mªh—J - ¥jxdy˜I - G–Z¡– ¥Z– |**

**Ad¢—dJ - e¢–ªYJ - Rx–j–Zx–I - A¥qøx—YJ - Aey—qxPczZJ ||**

**(1.14.1 - 1)**

**e¡ixò—¥së - e¡–¥öZx dx—ky - ZI e¡ix©— - Ad¡—RxjZxI |**

**Zxdy— h–öbxYy— - gzRx—dy - E–r–hxJ - R–d–j–Ç¡– d¦– || (1.14.1 - 2)**

**jxdy— h–öbxYy— - gzRx—dy - E–r–hxJ - R–d–j–Çy d—J |**

**¤¤ZsëûI - e¡–öZx© - py–É–sû– - sx öe–s¢J - ¥c–d¡–Kx h—p || (1.14.1 - 3)**

**Kxi– öeI - E–Æõ–Zx–I - itõ˜I - Ae—kxRyZI - G–p ¥i˜ |**

**jI Kxi˜I - Kx–i¥j— ¥bp - ZI ¥i— px¥jx - si—ªÆj || (1.14.1 - 4)**

**(Mªhcx¥d EZ¡six¥pq iöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

### 1.14.2. AªÁöexcûsõ eky±pekyKxs¥d ReJ

A–d¡–t–pI e—kyt–pI e—kzpx–bI e—ky±–eI |

b¡Jsû—eï–I b¡k¡—byZ–I Zb§-bûy–rb§¥hõx— byqxiõ–tI ( ) || 5

***Padam not available***

Ad¡—t¢Z–I eky—t¢Zóè q–K¡¥d–ª-jbqx—K¡–dI |

i£–Msõ— s£–Zi—±§Yjx– Zb§-bûy–rb§¥hõx— byqxiõ–tI || 6

***Padam not available***

### 1.14.3 PyöZyjsõ pdsð¥ZkhyiöÇYI

B–kx¥À— A–²yk—sëûx–kxZ§-e—k–q¡k—së¡ ¥Z |

dy–px–¥Z Zûx–„hy p—ª.rZ¡ sû–sëy ¥Z˜„së¡ pdsð¥Z

sû–sëy ¥i˜„së¡ pdsð¥Z || 7

***Padam not available***

### 1.14.4 qK£öby¥Zk¡eÓxdI

di—J qK£–a§s¥b— k¡–öbxj– d¥ix— k¡–öbxj— qK£–a§s¥b˜ |

¥Mx–rçi—sy– di—¥së Asë¡– ix ix— tyóèsz–J [ ] 8

***Padam not available***

### 1.14.5. syMûxZsõxhyiöÇYI

syM—sy– dsy– p¥öRx– di—¥së Asë¡– ix ix— tyóèszJ || 9

***Padam not available***

### 1.14.6. qK¡¥dkhyiöÇYI

D–b§Mx–¥Zp— q–K¡¥d– sxi— Mxjsy ögÖe¡–öZ C—p–

sp—¥dr¡ qóèssy | sû–sëy d—J q–K¡¥d— Asë¡– öeZy—

dJ s¡–idx— hp || 10

***Padam not available***

***(A–ti–ræ¦ P—) (K14) (18)***

## bIe¥Zõxª-t£bjpy¥qø¥r t£bj-sIsª¥M¥fþxª-¥txiJ

### 1.15.1 bIe¥Zõxª-t£bjpy¥qø¥r t£bj-sIsª¥M¥fþxª-¥txiJ

öex–Zk–²yI öex–ZkyöÉóè— tpxi¥t öex–Zª iy–öZxpk¡—Yx

öex–Zk–qûydx˜ |

öex–Zª hM—I e¢–rY–I ögÖ—Y–sðZy—I öex–ZJ ¥sxi—i¡–Z

k¡–öbóè t¡—¥pi || 1

öex–Z–ªRyZ–I hM—i¡–öMóè t¡—¥pi p–jI e¡–öZiby—¥Z–¥kõx

py—c–ªZx |

B–öcÒy–bõI idõ—ixdsë¡–kÒy–öbxRx— Py–bõI

hM—I h–±zZõxt— || 2

hM– öe¥Y—Z–ª hM– sZõ—kx¥cx– h¥M–ixI cyj–i¡b—p– bb—ËJ |

hM– öe¥Yx— Rdj– ¥Mxhy–k¤¤qû–ª hM– öed£hy—ª d£–pÇ—J sõxi || 3

D–¥Zbxdz–I hM—pÇJ sõx¥ix–Z öeey–Zû D–Z i¥cõ– AÕx˜I |

D–¥Zxby—Zx iNp–©a§ s¢kõ—sõ p–jI ¥b–pxdxóè— s¡i–Z¦

sõx—i || 4

hM— G–p hM—pxóè Asë¡ ¥bpx–¥sëd— p–jI hM—pÇJ sõxi |

ZI Zûx— hM– sªp– C¥¸x—tpziy– s ¥dx— hM e¡kG–Zx

h—¥p–t ( ) || 5

si—cû–kx¥jx–r¥sx— „diÇ bcy–öKx¥p—p– q¡P—¥j e–bxj— |

A–ªpx–Pz–dI Æp—s¡–pyb–I hM—¥Ëx– ka—iy–pxqûx— px–Ryd–

Bp—tÇ¡ || 6

Aqûx—pZz–ª ¥Mxi—Zzª d D–rx¥sx— pz–kp—Zz–J sb—i¡PâÇ¡ h–öbxJ |

N£–ZI b¡tx—dx py–qûZ–J öeez—dx j¢–jI ex—Z sû–sëyhy–J

sbx— dJ || 7

**öex–ZJ | A–²yI | öex–ZJ | CöÉ˜I | t–px–i–¥t– | öex–ZJ | iy–öZxpk¡—Yx |**

**öex–ZJ | A–qûydx˜ | öex–ZJ | hM˜I | e¢–rY˜I | ögÖ—YJ | eZy˜I | öex–ZJ | ¥sxi˜I | D–Z | k¡–öbI | t¡–¥p–i– || 1**

**öex–Z–ªRyZ˜I | hM˜I | D–öMI | t¡–¥p–i– | p–jI | e¡–öZI | Aby—¥ZJ | jJ |**

**py–c–ªZx |**

**B–öcJ | Py–Z§ | jI | idõ—ixdJ | Z¡–kJ | Py–Z§ | kxRx˜ | Py–Z§ | jI |**

**hM˜I | h–±y– | CZy— | Bt— || 2**

**hM— | öe¥d—ZJ | hM— | sZõ—kxcJ | hM— | C–ixI | cyj˜I | DZ§ | A–p– |**

**bb—Z§ | d–J |**

**hM— | öe | d–J | R–d–j– | ¥Mxhy—J | A¤¤qû˜J | hM— | öe | d£hy—J |**

**d£–pÇ—J | sõx–i– || 3**

**D–Z | C–bxdz˜I | hM—pÇJ | sõx–i– | D–Z | öe ey–¥Zû | D–Z | i¥cõ˜ |**

**AÕx˜I |**

**D–Z§ | Dby—Zx | i–N–p–Ë§– | s¢kõ—sõ | p–jI | ¥b–pxdx˜I | s¡–i–Z¦ |**

**sõx–i– || 4**

**hM— | G–p | hM—px© | A–së¡– | ¥bpx˜J | ¥Zd— | p–jI | hM—pÇJ | sõx–i– |**

**ZI | Zûx– | h–M– | sªp—J | CZ§ | ¥Rx–t–pz–iy– | sJ | d–J | h–M– |**

**e¡–k–G–Zx | h–p– | C–t | || 5**

**sI | A–cû–kxj— | D–rs—J | A–d–i–Ç– | b–cy–öKx¥p—p | q¡P—¥j | e–bxj— |**

**A–ªpx–Pz–dI | p–s¡–pyb˜I | hM˜I | d–J | ka—iyp | Aqûx˜J | px–Ryd—J |**

**B | p–t–Ç¡– || 6**

**Aqûx—pZzJ | ¥Mxi—ZzJ | d–J | D–rs—J | pz–kp—ZzJ | sb˜I | D–Pâ–Ç¡– | h–öbxJ |**

**N£–ZI | b¡tx—dxJ | py–qûZ—J | öeez—dxJ | j¢–jI | ex–Z– |**

**sû–sëyhy—J | sbx˜ | d–J || 7**

***(h–¥p–t P–Zûxky— P) (K15) (14)***

## eZõ¡ªpqzKkYI Kªi

### 1.16.1. eZõ¡ª pqzKkYI Kªi

**RV 10.145.1**

C–ixI Ldx–¥iõxr—czI Æpz–k¡c–I gm—pÀixI |

jjx— s–eÙz–I gxc—¥Z– jjx— sIÆpy–É¥Z– eZy˜I || 1

D–Àx–de—ª¥Y– s¡h—¥M– st—ix¥d– st—sûZy |

s–eÙz˜I ¥i– ekx—ci– eZy—I ¥i– ¥Kp—mI K£cy || 2

DÀ—kx–„ti¡À—k– DÀ–¥kb¡À—kxhõJ |

Aax— s–eÙz– jx iixc—kx– sx„c—kxhõJ || 3

d tõ—¤¤sõ– dxi— M£h§Yxiy– ¥dx A–sôy© k—i¥Z– R¥d˜ |

ekx—¥i–p e—kx–pZóè— s–eÙz˜I dxqjxisy || 4

A–ti—sôy– st—ix–dx„a– Zûi—sy sxs–tyJ |

D–¥h st—sûZz h¢–Zûx s–eÙz˜I ¥i stxp¤¤t ( ) || 5

De— ¥Z„cx–óè– st—ixdxi–hy Zûx—„cx–óè– stz—jsx |

ixid¡– öe ¥Z– i¥dx— p–a§sI M¦ky—p cxpZ¡ e–ax pxky—p

cxpZ¡ || 6

**C–ixI | Ldx—iy | Hxr—czI | pz–k¡c˜I | gm—pÀixI |**

**jjx˜ | s–eÙz˜I | gxc—¥Z | jjx˜ | s–Iƒpy–É¥Z˜ | eZy˜I || 1**

**D–Àx–de—**—**ª¥Y | s¡h—¥M | st—ix¥d | st—sûZy |**

**s–eÙz˜I | ¥i– | ekx˜ | c–i– | eZy˜I | ¥i– | ¥Kp—mI | K£–cy– || 2**

**DÀ—kx | A–tI | DÀ—¥k | DÀ—kx | CZ§ | DÀ—kxhõJ |**

**Aa— | s–eÙz˜ | jx | ii— | Bc—kx | sx | Ac—kxhõJ || 3**

**d | ty | A–¤¤sõ– | dxi— | M£–h§Yx–iy– | ¥dx (CZy) | A–sôyË§ |**

**k–i–¥Z– | R¥d˜ |**

**ekx˜I | G–p | e–kx–pZ˜I | s–eÙz˜I | dx–q–jx–i–sy– || 4**

**A–tI | A–sôy– | st—ixdx | Aa— | ZûI | A–sy– | s–s–ty–J |**

**D–¥h | st—sûZz | h¢–Zûx | s–eÙz˜I | ¥i– | s–tx–p–¤¤t– || 5 |**

**De— | ¥Z– | A–cx–I | st—ixdxI | A–hy | Zûx– | A–cx–I | stz—jsx |**

**ixI | Ad¡— | öe | ¥Z– | id—J | p–a§sI | M¦ky—p | cx–p–Z¡– | e–ax | pxky—p | cx–p–Z¡– || 6**

***(s–tx–p–¤¤t– ¥bû P—) (K16) (12)***

## seÙzgxcdI Kªi

### 1.17.1. seÙzgxcdI Kªi

RV 10.159.1

Db–s¦ s¢¥kõx— AMx–b¡b–jI ix—i–¥Kx hM—J |

A–tI Zb§-pybû–mx e—Zy–ihõ—sx±y pyrxs–tyJ || 1

A–tI ¥K–Z¡k–tI i¢–ªÆx„ti¡–öMx py–pxP—dz |

i¥ibd¡– öKZ¡–I eZy—J ¥stx–dxjx— D–pxP—¥kZ§ || 2

ii— e¡–öZxJ q—öZ¡–t¥Yx„¥ax— ¥i b¡ty–Zx py–kxU§ |

D–Zxti—sôy– sØ—jx– eZõ¡—ª ¥i– ¥qøxK— DÀ–iJ || 3

¥j¥d¥öÉx— t–pyrx— K£–Zõ—hpb§-by–põ¡—À–iJ |

A–tI Zb—öKy ¥bpx Ase–Ùx Kymx—hpI || 4

A–s–e–Ùx s—eÙy–Nïz Rj—Çõhy–h¢p—kz |

Bpy—a§sy– sªpx—sx–óè– kx¥cx– pª¥Px–

A¥Ó—jsxiyp ( ) || 5

si—¤¤Rriy–ix A–tóè s–eÙz—khy–h¢p—kzJ |

jax–„ti—sõ pz–ksõ— py–kxRx—iy– cd—sõ P || 6

**DZ§ | A–s¦ | s¢kõ—J | A–Mx–Z§– | DZ§ | A–jI | ix–i–KJ | hM—J ||**

**A–tI | ZZ§ | pybû–mx | e–Zy–I | Ahõ—sx±y | py–rx–s–tyJ || 1**

**A–tI | ¥K–Z¡J | A–tI | i¢–ªÆx | A–tI | D–öMx | py–pxP—dz ||**

**ii— | CZ§ | Ad¡— | öKZ¡˜I | eZy—J | ¥s–tx–dxjx—J | D–pxP—¥kZ§ || 2**

**ii— | e¡–öZxJ | q–öZ¡–td—J | A¥ax– (CZy—) | ¥i– | b¡–ty–Zx | py–kxU§ ||**

**D–Z | A–tI | A–sôy– | sØ—jx | eZõ¡—J | ¥i– | ¥qøxK—J | D–À–iJ || 3**

**¥jd— | CöÉ—J | t–pyrx˜ | K£–Zûz | A–h–p–Z§ | by–py | D–À–iJ ||**

**A–tI | ZZ§ | A–öKy– | ¥b–px–J | A–s–e–Ùx | Kym— | A–h–p–I || 4**

**A–s–e–Ùx | s–e–Ùy–Nïz | Rj—Çz | A–hy–h¢p—kz ||**

**B | py–a§sy– | sªpx—sxI | kxc—J | pªP—J | A¥Ó—jsxiyp || 5**

**sI | A–¤¤R–r–I | C–ixJ | A–tI | s–eÙz˜J | A–hy–h¢p—kzJ ||**

**jax˜ | A–tI | A–sõ– | pz–ksõ— | py–kxRx—iy | cd—sõ | P– || 6**

***(A¥Ó—jsxiyp– ¥bû P—) (K17) (12)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## pcûxJ j±§ixbytkI Kªi

### 1.18.1 pcûxJ j±§ixbytkI Kªi

**(RV 10.10.163, RV 10.10.85 29+30)**

A–±zhõx˜¥Ç– dxsy—Kxhõx–I KªYx˜hõx–I P¡g¡—Kx–bcy— |

j±§ióè— qzª.r–Yõ—I i–sëyrÜx˜¸y–tûxjx– pyp£—txiy ¥Z || 1

öMz–pxhõ—së D–rêytx˜hõ–J KzK—sx¥hõx„d¢–Kõx˜Z§ |

j±§i—I ¥bxr–Yõ—ióèsx˜hõxI gx–t¡hõx–I Æpyp£—txiy ¥Z || **2**

B–¥öÇhõ—¥së– M¡bx˜¥hõx pdy–¥rçxª. t£b—jx–bcy— |

j±§i–I iZ—sïxhõxI Æj–KïJ eøx–qy¥hõx– pyp£—txiy ¥Z || 3

D¦–k¡hõx˜I ¥Z„rçz–pb§hõx–I RO§Nx˜hõx–I öee—bxhõxI |

j±§i–ò– ¥öqxYz˜hõxI hx–sbx˜Æû–óè–s¥sx– pyp£—txiy ¥Z || 4

¥it—dxb§-pm–´k—Yx–-¥møxi—hõ¥së d–¥Lhõ—J |

j±§i–óè– sªp—sôxbx–Z§id–sëiy–iI Æpyp£—txiy ¥Z ( ) || 5

AO§Mx—bO§Mx–-¥møx¥iïx—¥mx¥iïx Rx–ZI eªp—YyeªpYy |

j±§i–óè– sªp—sôxbx–Z§id–sëiy–iI Æpyp£—txiy ¥Z || 6

ekx—¥bty qxg–mõ—I ög–Ö¥hõx– pyh—Rx– ps¡— |

K£–¤¤Zõrx e–bûZz— h¢–Zûx Rx–jx„„py—q¥Z– eZy˜I || 7

A–qøz–mx Z–d¢ªh—p– k¡q—Zz ex–ejx—„i¡–jx |

eZy–ª-jb§-p–¤¤Æû— pxs—sx– sûiO§M—ihy– cya§s—Zy || 8

öK¢–k¥i–ZZ§ KU¡—K-¥i–Zb—ex–rçp—b§-py–rp–¤¤ËZbÀ—¥p |

s¢–kõxI ÆjJ öe–Zõ±—I Æpy–bõxa§s G–ZZ§ öeZy—M£t§YzjxZ§ || 9

B–qs—dI Æpy–qs—d–i¥ax— Acy py–PªZ—dI |

s¢–kõxjx˜J eqõ k¢–exYy– Zxdy— ög–¥ÖxZ qóè—sZy ( ) || 10

**A–±zhõx˜I | ¥Z– | dxsy—KxhõxI | KªYx˜hõxI | P¡g¡—KxZ§ | Acy— |**

**j±§i˜I | qz–ª–.r–Yõ˜I | i–sëyrÜx˜Z§ | Ry–tûxjx˜J | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– || 1**

**öMz–pxhõ—J | ¥Z– | D–rêytx˜hõJ | KzK—sxhõJ | A–d¢–Kõx˜Z§ |**

**j±§i˜I | ¥bx–r–Yõ˜I | Asx˜hõxI | gx–t¡hõx˜I | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– || 2**

**B–¥öÇhõ—J | ¥Z– | M¡bx˜hõJ | p–dy–¥rçxJ | t£b—jxZ§ | Acy— |**

**j±§i˜I | iZ—sïxhõxI | j–KïJ | eøx–qyhõ—J | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– || 3**

**D¦–k¡hõx˜I | ¥Z– | A–rçz–pb§hõx˜I | RO§Nx˜hõxI | öee—bxhõxI |**

**j±§i˜I | ¥öqxYz˜hõxI | hx–sbx˜Z§ | cû–óè–ss—J | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– | 4**

**¥it—dxZ§ | p–m–´k—YxZ§ | ¥mxi—hõJ | ¥Z– | d–¥Lhõ—J |**

**j±§i˜I | sªp—sôxZ§ | B–Ãd—J | ZI | C–iI | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– | 5**

**AO§Mx—bO§MxZ§ | ¥mx¥iïx—¥mx¥iïx | Rx–ZI | eªp—YyekûYy |**

**j±§i˜I | sªp—sôxZ§ | B–Ãd—J | ZI | C–iI | py p£—txiy | ¥Z– || 6**

**ekx˜ | ¥b–ty– | qx–g–mõ˜I | ög–Öhõ—J | py h—R\*\* | ps¡— |**

**K£–Zõx | G–rx | e–bûZz˜ | h¢–Zûz | B Rx–jx | py–q–¥Z– | eZy˜I | 7**

**A–qøz–mx | Z–d¢J | h–p– | k¡q—Zz | ex–ejx˜ | A–i¡–jx |**

**eZy—J | jZ§ | p–¤¤Æû˜ | pxs—sx | sûI | AO§M˜I | A–hy– | cya§s—Zy || 8**

**öK¢–kI | G–ZZ§ | KU¡—KI | G–ZZ§ | A–ex–rçp—Z§ | py–rp—Ë§ | G–ZZ§ ?? | AÀ—¥p |**

**s¢–kõxI | jJ | öe–Zõ±˜I | ƒpy–bõxZ§ | sJ | G–ZZ§ | öeZy—M£t§YzjxZ§ || 9**

**B–qs—dI | py–qs—dI | A¥ax– (CZy—) | A–cy–py–PªZ—dI |**

**s¢–kõxjx˜J | e–qõ– | k¢–exYy— | Zxdy— | ög–¥ÖxZ | q–óè–s–Zy– || 10**

***(C–iI Æpyp£—txiy ¥Z-qóèsZy ) (K18) (20)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

**Special Korvai for 1.18**

**(A–±zhõx˜I öMz–pxhõ— B–¥öÇhõ— D¦–k¡hõx–I**

**¥it—dx–bO§Mx—bO§Mx–Z§ e¥kx—¥bty s–eë)**

**Prapaataka Korvai with starting Padams of 1 to 18 Khandaas**

**(öe–s¡–³Çx–„ræxb—q– - tyk—YõpªYx–J eº—bq– - ¥sxi—J**

**öea–iJ ¥rxW—q– - ¥sxix—j Rdy–py¥b– „ræxb–qx -**

**Zy—¥rç–iI öZ¥jx—pyóèqZyJ - s–¥Zõd– - Zx i—Ésx–**

**¤¤dKx–Ëpyóè—qZy– ¥kKx–Ëpyóè—qZy–J - qªi–**

**pª¤¤iK—pyóèqZy- ky–t Mxp– GKx–Ëpyóè—qZy -**

**k¡bz–rûª¥Zx– bqx - e—qõ© Zûx– bûxb–qx - ¥kx—¥tx–k¡I dp– -** **pyrê¡–¥kõxdy—I - K–¥kxiy— ¥Z– „ræxb—qx ræxbq -**

**öex–Zk–²yI PZ¡—ªb¥q– - ixI Ldx– - iõ¡b–s¦ s¢¥kõx–**

**bûxb—q bûxbqx– - ±zhõx˜I ¥Z pyóèq–Zy k–ræxb—q )**

**Korvai with starting Padams of 1, 11, Series of Khandaas :-**

**(öe–s¡–³Çx - „e—qõ© Zûx–„ræxb—q)**

**First and Last Padam in EAK, 1st Prapaatakam :-**

**(öe–s¡–³Çx– - Zxdy— ög–¥ÖxZ qóè—sZy )**

**tky—J HxI**

**GKx²yKx¥¾ öeai öeexVKJ sixeëJ**

**Ekaagni Kaandam Counts - 1st Prapaatakam**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | |  | | --- | | **Vaakyams** | |
| **Khanda - 1** | **18** |
| **Khanda 2** | **15** |
| **Khanda 3** | **16** |
| **Khanda 4** | **18** |
| **Khanda 5** | **23** |
| **Khanda 6** | **19** |
| **Khanda 7** | **19** |
| **Khanda 8** | **21** |
| **Khanda 9** | **19** |
| **Khanda 10** | **10** |
| **Khanda 11** | **12** |
| **Khanda 12** | **9** |
| **Khanda 13** | **18** |
| **Khanda 14** | **18** |
| **Khanda 15** | **14** |
| **Khanda 16** | **12** |
| **Khanda 17** | **12** |
| **Khanda 18** | **20** |
| **Total 🡪** | **293** |

# K£rêjR¡ª¥pbzj GKx²yKx¾J - bûyZzj öeexVKJ

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.1.1 ±¡k Kªi

D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥dtõby—Zy–J ¥Kqx©.— peZ¡ || 1

Be— DÉÇ¡ Rz–p¥s— bzªNxj¡–Zûxj– pªP—¥s |

¥RõxK§P– s¢kõ—I b£–¥q || 2

¥jdxp—ea§ spy–Zx ±¡–¥kY– ¥sxi—sõ– kx¥¹x–

pk¡—Ysõ py–bûx© |

¥Zd— ögÖx¥Yx pe¥Z–bi–sõxj¡—rôx–© Rk—bræy–ª

jax„s—b–ji–s¦ || 3

¥jd— e¢–rx g£t–sð¥Z—k–¥²kyöÉ—sõ– Pxj¡–¥r„p—eZ§ |

¥Zdx–sõxj¡—¥r pe– s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj sû–së¥j˜ || 4

¥jd– h¢j–Òkx˜Zõ–jI ¥RõxK§P– eqõx—Zy– s¢kõ˜I |

¥Zdx–sõxj¡—¥r pe– s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj sû–së¥j˜ || 5

¥jd— e¢–rx g£t–sð¥Z—k–¥²kyöÉ—sõ– Pxj¡–¥r„p—eZ§ ( ) |

¥Zd— ¥Z pexiõsx–pxj¡—rx– pªP—sx– jax– ¥RõxL§

s¡–idx– Asx˜J || 6

jZ§ ±¡–¥kY— i–ªPj—Zx s¡¥e–qsx– pöeëx– pe—sy– ¥Kqx©— |

q¡–Êy– qy¥kx– ix„sõxj¡–J öe¥ix—rzJ || 7

D–eëûxj– ¥Kqx–©–. pk¡—Ysõ– kx¥¹x– g£t–sðZy—J

spy–Zx ¥sx¥ix— A–²yJ |

¥Z¥hõx— dy–cxd—I gt¡–cx„dû—pyÉ-ËÇ–kx bõxpx—e£ay–pz A–eJ s¡p—J || 8

**D–¥rêd— px¥jx - D–b–¥K¥dty— - Aby—ZyJ - ¥Kqx©— - p–e–Z¡– || (2.1.1 - 1)**

**Be— DÉÇ¡ - Rz–p¥s˜ - bz–ªNx–j¡––Zûxj— - pªP—¥s |**

**¥RõxK§P— - s¢kõ˜I - b£–¥q || (2.1.1 - 2)**

**¥jdxp—ea§ - s–py–Zx - ±¡–¥kY— - ¥sxi—sõ - kx¹—J - pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© |**

**¥Zd— ögÖxYJ - p–e–¥Z–bI - A–sõxj¡—rôx© - Rk—bræyJ - jax„s—Z§ - A–jI - A–s¦ || (2.1.1 - 3)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r -**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.1.1 - 4)**

**¥jd– h¢j—J - Pkx—Zy - A–jI - ¥RõxK§P— - eqõx—Zy - s¢kõ˜I |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.1.1 - 5)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r -**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— ¥Z - p–ex–iy– - A–s¦ - Bj¡—rx - pªP—sx - jax– ¥RõxK§ -**

**s¡–idx˜J - Asx˜J | (2.1.1 - 6)**

**jZ§ ±¡–¥kY— - i–ªPj—Zx - s¡–¥e–qsx˜ - pöeëx˜ - pe—sy - ¥Kqx©— |**

**q¡–Êy– qyk—J - ix„sõxj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | (2.1.1 - 7)**

**D–eëûxj— - ¥Kqx©— - pk¡—Ysõ - kx¹—J - g£t–sðZy—J - s–py–Zx - ¥sxi—J - A–²yJ |**

**¥Zhõ—J - dy–cxd˜I - g–t¡–cx - Adû—pyÉË§ - A–Ç–kx bõxpx—e£ay–pz - A–esþ¡p—J || (2.1.1 - 8)**

***(Bj¡–¥r„p—e–Z§ eº— P) (K1) (15)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.2.1.siybxcxdI

B–j¡–ªbx ¥b—p R–ks—I M£Yx–¥dx N£–Zöe—Zz¥Kx

N£–Ze£—¥rçx A¥² |

N£–ZI eyg—Ë–i£Z–I Pxk¡– Mpõ—I ey–¥Zp— e¡–öZI

R–k¥s—d¥j–iI || 1

**B–j¡–ªbx - ¥b–p– - R–ks˜I - M£–Yx–dJ - N£–Zöe—ZzKJ - N£–Ze£—rçJ - A–¥²– |**

**N£–ZI eygË§— - A–i£Z˜I - Pxk¡— - Mpõ˜I - ey–¥Zp— - e¡–öZI -**

**R–k¥s—dj - C–iI | (2.2.1 - 1)**

### 2.2.2. AqôxÓxedI

BZy—¥rç–iiqôx—d–i¥qô—p– Zûò Óy–¥kx h—p |

A–hyZy—rç e£Zdõ–ZJ st—sû e£Zdxj–ZJ || 2

**BZy—¥rç–iI - Aqôx—dI - A¥qô—p - ZûI - Óy–¥kx h—p |**

**A–hyZy—rç - e£–Z–dõ–ZJ - st—sû - e£–Z–dx–j–ZJ | (2.2.2 - 2)**

### 2.2.3. pxsJ ekycxdI

¥k–pZz˜sëûx– põ—±§Y–© K£Ày—Kx–ÒxK£—Çòsëûx |

cy¥jx—„pj–Ëp–²x A—p£Ø©a§-s–tös–iÇxóè— A–hy¥Zx— AjPâË§ || 3

¥b–pzª ¥b–pxj— eky–cz s—py–¥öZ |

i–tÀbx—sx-ihp©-ityZû–dI || 4

jx AK£—Ç–Ëp—j–©–. jx AZ—dûZ– jxÒ—

¥b–pzkÇx—d–hy¥Zx—-„bbÇ |

Zxsëûx— ¥b–pzª R–k¥s– sIÆpõ—j–Çûxj¡—rôxdy–bI eky—ca§sû–

pxs—J ( ) || 5

eky—cÀ cÀ– pxs—¤¤sdóè q–Zxj¡—rI K£Y¡Z

bz–ªNixj¡—J |

g£t–sðZy–J öexj—Pâ–b§-pxs— G–Za§¥sxix—j– kx¥¹–

eky—cxZ–px D— || 6

R–kxI M—Pâxsy– eky—ca§sû– px¥sx– hpx— K£ræz–dx-

i—hyqsëy–expx˜ |

q–ZI P— Rzp q–kb—J s¡–pªPx— kx–jÒ– ¥exr–i¡e–

sIÆpõ—jsû || 7

ekz–bI Æpx¥sx– Acy—cxJ sû–së¥j-„h¢—kxez–dx-

i—hyqsëy–expx˜ |

q–ZI P— Rzp q–kb—J e¡k¢–Pzª.ps¢—dy Px–¥kõx py—hRxsy–

RzpË§— || 8

**¥k–pZz˜ sëûx - põ—±§YË§ - K£Ày—Kx–Ò - AK£—Çòsëûx |**

**cy¥jx—„pjË§ - Ap–²xJ - A–p£–Ø–Ë§– - s–tös˜I - AÇx—© -**

**A–hyZ—J - A–j–Pâ–Ë§– | (2.2.3 - 3)**

**¥b–pzJ - ¥b–pxj— - e–ky–cz - s–py–¥öZ |**

**i–tÀb§ - B–sx–I - A–h–p–Z§– - i–ty–Zû–dI | (2.2.3 - 4)**

**jx AK£—ÇË§ - Ap—jË§ - jx AZ—dûZ - jxÒ— - ¥b–pzJ -**

**AÇx©— - A–hyZ—J - A–b–b–Ç– |**

**Zxsëûx˜ - ¥b–pzJ - R–k¥s˜ - sIpõ—jÇ¡ - Bj¡—rôx© - C–bI -**

**eky—ca§sû - pxs—J | (2.2.3 - 5)**

**eky—cÀ - c–À– - pxs—sx - G–d–I - q–Zxj¡—rI - K£–Y¡–Z– -**

**bz–ªNixj¡—J |**

**g£t–sðZy—J - öexj—PâZ§ - pxs— - G–ZZ§ - ¥sxix—j - kx¥¹˜ -**

**eky—cxZ–px D— || (2.2.3 - 6)**

**R–kxI - M–Pâx–sy– - eky—ca§sû - pxs—J - hpx— K£ræz–dxI -**

**A–hy–q–sëy–expx˜ |**

**q–ZI P— Rzp - q–kb—J s¡–pªPx˜J - kx–jÒ— - ¥exr˜I - De— -**

**sIpõ—jsû || (2.2.3 - 7)**

**ekz–bI - pxs—J - Acy—cxJ - sû–së¥j˜ - Ah¢—kxez–dxI -**

**A–hy–q–sëy–expx˜ |**

**q–ZI P— Rzp - q–kb—J - e¡–k¢––PzJ - ps¢—dy - Px–kõJ - py–h–Rx–sy– - RzpË§— | (2.2.3 - 8)**

### 2.2.4. i¦ØõRdy iöÇxJ

C–jI b¡k¡—°xZ§ eky–gxc—ixdx– qªi– pk¢—aI e¡d–Zz

d– BMx˜Z§ |

öex–Yx–ex–dxhõx–I gm—ix–hk—Çz öey–jx ¥b–pxdxóè— s¡–hMx–

¥iL—¥m–jI || 9

E–Zsõ— ¥Mx–öeëz Ze—sJ ek–sðz Nï–Zz k±–J st—ixdx–

Akx—ZzJ |

sx d—J si–Çid¡– ekz—ty h–öbjx— h–ªZxk—¥së– ¥iL—¥m– ix

ky—rxi ( ) || 10

iy–öZsõ– P±¡–ª ck¡—Y–I gmz—j–¥së¥Rx— jq–sûy

Ó–pyk–óè– siy—ÆI |

A–dx–t–d–sõI Æps—dI Rky–rê¡ ekz–bI Æpx–RõRyd—I b¥c–„tI || 11

**C–jI - b¡k¡—°xZ§ - eky– gxc—ixdx - qªi— - pk¢—aI - e¡–d–Zz d—J - BMx˜Z§ |**

**öex–Yx–ex–dxhõx˜I - gm˜I - B–hk—Çz - öey–jx - ¥b–pxdx˜I - s¡–hMx˜ - ¥iL—mx - C–jI | (2.2.4 - 9)**

**E–Zsõ— - ¥Mx–öeëz - Ze—sJ - e–k–sðz - Nï–Zz - k±—J - st—ixdx - Akx—ZzJ |**

**sx d—J - s–i–ÇI - Ad¡— - ekz—ty - h–öbjx˜ - h–ªZxk—¥së - ¥iL—¥m -**

**ix ky—rxi || (2.2.4 - 10)**

**iy–öZsõ— - P±¡—J - ck¡—YI - gmz—jJ - ¥ZR—J - j–q–sûy - Ó–pyk˜I - siy—ÆI |**

**A–dx–t–d–sõI - ps—dI - R–ky–rê¡ - ekz–bI - px–Ry - A–Ryd˜I -**

**b–¥c– - A–tI || (2.2.4 - 11)**

***(px¥sx– - iky—rxi– ¥bû P—) (K2) (21)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.3.1. A¥öMk¡Àk¥Zx„pÓxedI ¥öex±YI tsëöMtYI ekybxdI DedjdI KªY ReJ öeqï-öeZypPdI P

B–M–öÇx si—MÍty– öes¡— i£–Zõ¡I Æj¡—¥jxZd |

Aky—ræx–J sº—¥kity sû–sëy P—kZxby–t sû–sëõx

M£–¥thõ—J || 1

s–i¡–öbxb¢–ªiyª ic¡—ix–óè– Dbx—kb¡ex–óè–q¡dx– si—i£Z–Zûi—qõxI |

C–¥i d¡ ¥Z k–qôj–J s¢kõ—sõ– ¥jhy—J sey–ZûI ey–Z¥kx— d– BjË§— || 2

A–²y¥ræ– tsë—iöMhz–a§ 3, ¥sxi—¥së– tsë—iöMhza§ 4,

spy–Zx ¥Z– tsë—iöMhz–a§ 5, sk—sûZz ¥Z– tsë—iöMhzZ§ 6,

e¢–rx ¥Z– tsë—iöMhz 7, bkõ–ix ¥Z– tsë—iöMhz– 8,

bóèq¡—¥së– tsë—iöMhz–b§ 9, hM—¥së– tsë—iöMhz© 10,

iy–öZ¥së– tsë—iöMhz© 11,

iy–öZsëûi—sy– cªi—Yx–„²ykx—Px–kõsëp— || 12

A–²¥j˜ Zûx– eky—bbxiõs¦– 13, ¥sxix—j Zûx–

eky—bbxiõs¦ 14, spy–¥öZ Zûx– eky—bbxiõs¦– 15,

sk—sû¤¤Zõ Zûx– eky—bbxiõs¦ 16, i£–Zõ¥p˜ Zûx–

eky—bbxiõs¦ 17, j–ixj— Zûx– eky—bbxiõs¦ 18,

M–bxj— Zûx– eky—bbxiõsx– 19,

pÇ—Kxj Zûx– eky—bbxiõsx 20, p–b§hõsëûx– eky—bbxiõsx– 21,

¥pxr—czhõsëûx– eky—bbxiõs¦ 22,

e£ay–¤¤põ Zûx– s¤¤p˜qûxd–kx¤¤j– eky—bbxiõs¦ || 23

¥b–psõ— Zûx spy–Z¡J öe—s–p De—d¥j–„s¦ || 24

s¡–öe–RxJ öe–Rjx— h¢jxJ s¡–pz¥kx— pz–¤¤kJ s¡–pªPx– pªP—sx s¡–¥exr–J ¥ex¤¤r˜J || 25

ög–Ö–Pkõ–ixMx–i¡e– ix d—jsû ¥b–¥pd— spy–öZx

öes¢—ZJ || 26

¥Kx dxix˜sõ–s¦ dxix˜„sôy– Ksõ— ögÖPx–kõ—sõs¦

öex–Ysõ— ögÖPx–kõ—sôõ–sx 27

¥p–r ¥Z— ¥bp s¢kõ ögÖPx–kz ZI ¥Mx—exj– s ix

i£—¤¤Z–r ¥Z— s¢kõe¡–öZJ s¡bz˜ªNx–j¡J s–ixi£—Z ( ) |

jxò sû–sëyi–²yª px–j¡J s¢kõ—Ò–öÉix– B¥ex„d¡—

s–ºk—Çy– Zxò sû–sëyid¡– sº—kxs¦ || 28

ApÆû—dxiÆûe¥Z– ¥öqrç–sõxÆû—dJ ex–ki—qzj || 29

**B–M–öÇx - si—MÍty - öes¡— i£Zõ¡I - j¡–¥jx–Z–d– |**

**Aky—ræxJ - sº—¥kity - sû–sëy - P–k–Zx–Z§– - C–t - sû–sëy -**

**B M£–¥thõ—J || (2.3.1 - 1)**

**s–i¡–öbxZ§ - D¦–ªiyJ - ic¡—ix© - Dbx—kZ§ - D–ex–óè–q¡dx˜ - sI -**

**A–i£–Z–ZûI - A–qõx–I |**

**C–¥i d¡ ¥Z - k–qôj—J - s¢kõ—sõ - jxhy—J - s–ey–ZûI - ey–Z¥kx— dJ - BjË§— || (2.3.1 - 2)**

**A–²y¥ræ˜ - tsë—iöMhzZ§ ,**

**¥sxi—¥së - tsë—iöMhzZ§**

**s–py–Zx ¥Z˜ - tsë—iöMhzZ§,**

**sk—sûZz ¥Z - tsë—iöMhzZ§,**

**e¢–rx ¥Z˜ - tsë—iöMhzZ§ ,**

**A–kõ–ix ¥Z˜ - tsë—iöMhzZ§,**

**Aóèq—¥së - tsë—iöMhzZ§,**

**hM—¥së - tsë—iöMhzZ§**

**iy–öZ¥së˜ - tsë—iöMhzZ§**

**iy–öZJ - Zûi—sy - cªi—Yx - A–²yJ - B–Px–kõJ - Zp— |**

**(2.3.1 - 3 to 12)**

**A–²¥j˜ Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**¥sxix—j Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦–-,**

**s–py–¥öZ Zûx˜ - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦–-,**

**sk—sû¤¤Zõ Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦–,**

**i£–Zõ¥p˜ Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**j–ixj— Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**M–bxj— Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**AÇ—Kxj Zûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**A–b§hõsëûx˜ - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦– -,**

**Hxr—czhõsëûx - eky—bbxiy - A–s¦–-,**

**e£–ay–¤¤põ Zûx˜ - s ¤¤p˜qûxd–kx¤¤j˜ - eky—bbxiy |**

**¥b–psõ— - Zûx - s–py–Z¡J - öe–s–¥p - De—d¥j - A–s¦ ||**

**(2.3.1 - 13** to **23)**

**s¡–öe–RxJ - öe–Rjx˜ - h¢–jx–J - s¡–pzk—J - pz–¤¤kJ - s¡–pªPx˜J -**

**pªP—sx - s¡–¥exr—J - ¥ex¤¤r˜J || (2.3.1 - 25)**

**ög–Ö–Pkõ˜I - BMx˜I - De— - ix d—jsû - ¥b–¥pd— - s–py–öZx -**

**öes¢—ZJ || (2.3.1 - 26)**

**¥Kx dxix—sy -, A–s¦ - dxix˜ - A–sôy–, - Ksõ— - ög–Ö–Px–kz -,**

**A–s¦ - öex–Ysõ— - ög–Ö–Pxkz - A–sôy– - A–s¦ , (2.3.1 - 27)**

**G–r ¥Z˜ - ¥b–p– s¢–kõ– - ög–Ö–Px–kz - ZI ¥Mx—exj - sixi£—Z -**

**G–r ¥Z˜ - s¢–kõ–e¡–öZJ - s¡bz˜ªNx–j¡J - s–ixi£—Z | (2.3.1 - 28)**

**jxI sû–sëyI - A–²yJ - px–j¡J - s¢kõ—J - P–öÉix˜J - Be—J - Ad¡— -**

**s–ºk—Çy - ZxI sû–sëyI - Ad¡— - sº—kxs¦ || (2.3.1 - 28)**

**Apcû—dxI - A–Æû–e–¥Z– - ¥öqrç—sõ - AÆû—dJ - ex–kI - A–qz–j– ||**

**(2.3.1 - 29)**

***(s–ixi£—Z– ¥bû P–) (K3) (12)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.4.1.¥txi iöÇxJ

¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M Z–psë—k 1 { }, iy–ii—²– Bj¡—¥r– pªP—¥s

K£–czZy– ¥bû 2 { } ||

**Expansion for ¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M Z–psë—k 1,**

**iy–ii—²– Bj¡—¥r– pªP—¥s K£–czZy– ¥bû 2**

¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M Z–psë—k–I Æpx¥R—px¥R tpxi¥t |

sLx—j– CöÉ—i¢–Z¥j˜ || 1 (**Ref -** **TS** **4**.**1**.**2**.**1**)

C–ii—²– Bj¡—¥r– pªP—¥s K£cy öey–jóè ¥k¥Zx— pk¡Y ¥sxi kxRË§ |

ix– ¥Zpx˜sôx Aby¥Z– qªi— jPâ– py¥qû— ¥bpx–

Rk—bræy–kõax„s—Z§ || 2 **(Ref - TS 2.3.10.3)**

**¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M - Z–psë—kI - px¥R—px¥R - t–px–i–¥t– |**

**sLx—jJ - CöÉ˜I - D¦–Z¥j˜ || (2.4.1 - 1)**

**C–ii—¥² - Bj¡—¥r - pªP—¥s - K£–cy– - öey–jI - ¥kZ—J - p–k¡–Y– -**

**¥sx–i–kx–R–Ë§– |**

**ix– ¥Zp— - A–¤¤sô– - A–by–¥Z– - qªi— jPâ - py¥qû—¥bpxJ - Rk—bræyJ - jax„s—Z§ || (2.4.1 - 2)**

q–ZiyË¡ q–k¥bx– AÇy— ¥bpx– jöZx— dÒ–öKx R–ks—I

Z–d¢dx˜I |

e¡–öZx¥sx– jöZ— ey–Z¥kx– hp—Çy– ix ¥dx— i–Æõx kz—kyr–Zxj¡–ª M¥Çx˜J || 3

A–²yræ– Bj¡—J öeZ–kxI b—cxZû–²y¥ræ– e¡ræy—I öeZ–kxI

K£—¥YxZ¡ |

C¥öÉx— i–k¡b§hy—ª. EZ¡–cx K£—¥YxZûxby–¤¤Zõ¥së–

ps¡—hy–kxb—cxZ¡ || 4

¥i–cxI itõ–iO§My—k¥sx ¥i–cxóè s—eë–ª–.r¥jx— bb¡J |

¥i–cxI itõ—I öe–Rxe—Zyª ¥i–cxi–²yª b—bxZ¡ ¥i || 5

A–fþ–kxs¡— P– jx ¥i–cx M—Ê–ª¥pr¡— P– jbõq—J |

¤¤bpz– jx ix—d¡–rz ¥i–cx sx ixixpy—qZxby–t || 6

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–7{ }, ZÀûx— jxiy– 8 { }, Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 9 { }.

s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 10{ }, Zûi—¥² A–jxsy— ( ) || 11

**Expansion for** - **C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–7, ZÀûx— jxiy– 8 ,**

**Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 9 . s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 10, Zûi—¥² A–jxsy— 11 .**

**(Same as given in EAK 1.7.4 )**

**q–ZI - CË¡ - q–kb—J - AÇy— ¥bpxJ - jöZx— dJ - P–öKx - R–ks˜I -**

**Z–d¢dx˜I |**

**e¡–öZxs—J - jöZ— - ey–Zk—J - hp—Çy - ix d—J - i–Æõx - kz–ky–r–Z– -**

**Bj¡—J - M¥Çx˜J || (2.4.1 - 3)**

**A–²y¥ræ˜ - Bj¡—J - öe–Z–kxI - b–cx–Z¡– - A–²y¥ræ˜ - e¡ræy˜I -**

**öe–Z–kxI - K£–¥Yx–Z¡– |**

**CöÉ—J - i–k¡b§hy—J - E–Z¡–cx - K£–¥Yx–Z¡– - B–by–¤¤Zõ¥së˜ - ps¡—hyJ - Bb—cxZ¡ || (2.4.1 - 4)**

**¥i–cxI - itõ˜I - AO§My—ksJ - ¥i–cxI - s–eë–ª–.rj—J - b–b¡–J |**

**¥i–cxI - itõ˜I - öe–Rxe—ZyJ - ¥i–cxI - A–²yJ - b–bx–Z¡– ¥i– || (2.4.1 - 5)**

**A–fþ–kxs¡— P - jx ¥i–cx - M–Ê–ª¥pr¡— P - jbõq—J |**

**¤¤bpz˜ - jx ix—d¡–rz - ¥i–cx - sx ixI - Bpy—qZxZ§ -**

**C–t || 6 (2.4.1 - 6)**

**C–iI ¥i˜ - p–k¡–Y– - öq¡–cz– - tp˜I - A–bõxP— - i£–W–j– |**

**ZûxI - A–p–sõ¡J - BP—¥K | (2.4.1 - 7)**

**ZÀûx—jxiy - ögÖ—Yx - pÉ—ixdJ - ZZ§- Aqx˜¥së jR—ixdJ -**

**t–pyªhy—J |**

**A¥t—WixdJ - p–k¡–Y– - C–t¥gx—cy - Dk¡—qóès - ixd—J - Bj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | (2.4.1 - 8)**

**Zû¥Ëx— A¥² - pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© - ¥b–psõ— - ¥tW—J - Ap— -**

**jx–sy–sz–rçx–J |**

**jRy—rçJ - pÕy— ZiJ - ¥qxq¡—PxdJ - pyqûx˜ - ¥bûrxóè—sy -**

**öei¡—i¡M§Æy - A–sôZ§ | (2.4.1 - 9)**

**sZûË—J - A–¥²– - A–p–iJ - h–¥px–Zz - ¥dby—rçJ - A–sõxJ -**

**D–rs—J - põ¡—ræ¦ |**

**Ap—j±ûdJ - pk¡—YI - kkx—YJ - pz–tyi£—Wz–KI - s¡–tp—J -**

**d– G–cy– | (2.4.1 - 10)**

**Zûi—¥² - A–jxsy— - A–jxsË§ id—sx - ty–ZJ |**

**A–jxsË§ t–põI - D¦–ty–¥r– - Ajxd—J - ¥c–ty– - ¥h–r–RI | (2.4.1 - 11)**

### 2.4.2. K¢ªPx¥kxtYI

kx–öræ–h£b—sõxPxkõxs–Éz ix Zû¥bõx—rI || 12

**kx–öræ–h£b—sy - B–Px–kõx–s–Éz - ix Zû¥bõx—rI || (2.4. 2 - 12)**

### 2.4.3. sxpyöZz

Za§ s—py–Z¡ªp¥k˜Yõ–iy¥Zõ–rx { } || 13

**Expansion for - Za§ s—py–Z¡ªp¥k˜YõI**

Za§s—py–Z¡ªp¥k˜Yõ–I hª¥Mx— ¥b–psõ— czity |

cy¥jx– ¥jxd—J öe¥Px–bjx˜Z§ | (**Ref -** **TS** **1**.**5**.**6**.**4**)

**Za§ s—py–Z¡J - p¥k˜YõI - hª¥Mx— ¥b–psõ— - cz–i–ty– |**

**cy¥jx– ¥jxd—J - öe–¥Px–bjx˜Z§ || (2.4. 3 - 13)**

### 2.4.4. HxræKª¥Yxesðª.qdI

Ap£—ci–s¦ s¦˜iõ öex–Y sûI ¥i— ¥Mxexj || 14

ögÖ—Y B–Yz Ó—J || 15

**Ap£—cI - A–s¦ - s¦–iõ– - öex–Y - sûI ¥i˜ - ¥Mx–ex–j– || 14**

**(2.4. 4 - 14)**

**ögÖ—YJ - B–Yz Ó—J || 15 (2.4. 4 - 15)**

***(Zûi—¥² A–jx„sy— P–Zûxky— P) (K4) (14)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.5.1. b¾xbxdI

s¡–öqp—J s¡–öqp—sI ix K¡k¡– jax– Zûóè s¡–öqp—J

s¡–öqpx— A¥sõ–pi–tóè s¡–öqp—J s¡–öqpx— h¢jxs–I Æjax– Zûóè (s¡–öqp—x) s¡–öq¥px— ¥b–pxdx˜I dycy¥Mx–¥ex˜„¥sõ–pi–tI

ögx˜Ö–Yxdx–I ögÖ—¥Yx dycy¥Mx–¥ex h¢—jxsI || 1

**s¡–öqp—J - s¡–öqp—sI - ix– K¡–k¡– - jax– ZûI - s¡–öqp—J -**

**s¡–öqpx˜J - A–sy– - G–pi–tI - s¡–öqp—J - s¡–öqpx˜J - h¢–jx–s–I - jax– ZûI - s¡–öqp—J - s¡–öqpx˜J - ¥b–pxdx˜I - dy–cy–¥Mx––eJ - A–sy - G–pi–tI - ögx–Ö–Yxdx˜I - ögÖ—YJ - dy–cy–¥Mx–eJ -**

**h¢–jx–s–I || (2.5.1 - 1)**

### 2.5.2. K¡ixkpxPdI DÁxedI Bby¥ZõxeÓxdI tsëöMtYI P.

sô£–ZI P– ¥i„sô£—ZI P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–ZI 2

dy–Éx P– ¥i„dy—Éx P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–Zò 3

öq–Æx P– ¥i„öq—Æx P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–ZI 4

Æpy–bõx P– ¥i„py—bõx P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–Zò 5

öq¡–ZI P– ¥i„öq¡—ZI P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–Zóè 6

s–ZõI P– ¥i„d£—ZI P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–ZI 7

Ze—Ò– ¥i„Z—eÒ ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–ZI 8

Æöp–ZI P– ¥i„öp—ZI P ¥i– ZÍ— D–hj—I Æöp–ZI 9

Æjb§ ögx˜Ö–Yxdx–I ögÖ—Yy öp–ZI |

jb–¥²J ¥söÉ—sõ– söe—RxeZyKsõ– s¥b—psõ–

s¥b—pkxRsõ– si—d¡rõsõ– si—d¡rõkxRsõ–

sey—Z£Ksõ– sey—Z£kxRsõ– sM—Êªpxfþk–sÜsõ— |

jÍ— B–Ãd— B–Ãdy— öp–ZI ¥Zdx–tóè sªp—öp¥Zx

h¢jxsI || 10

Dbxj¡—rx sûx–j¡¥rx¥bxr—czdx–óè– k¥s–¥dxZ§-

e–ªRdõ—sõ– q¡¥rô–¥Yxb—Óx-i–i£Zx–óè– Ad¡— || 11

Z¶±¡—ª-¥b–pty—ZI e¡–ksëx˜Pâ¡–öKi¡–¶k—Z§ |

e¥qõ—i q–kb—qü–ZI Rz¥p—i q–kb—qü–ZI dÉx—i q–kb—qü–ZI ¥ixbx—i

q–kb—qü–ZI hpx—i q–kb—qü–Zóè q£–Ypx—i

q–kb—qü–ZI öeög—pxi q–kb—qü–Z-iRz—ZxJ sõxi

q–kb—qü–ZI ¥RõxK§P– s¢kõ—I b£–¥q || 12

jsôy—© h¢–ZI P– hpõ—I P– sª¥p— ¥mx–KxJ s–ixty—ZxJ |

¥Zd— M£t§Yxiy Zûxi–tI itõ—I M£t§Yxiy Zûxi–tI

öe–Rxe—Zydx Zûx– itõ—I M£t§Yxiõs¦ || 13

**sô£–Zº— ¥i - Asô£—Zº ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 2**

**dy–Éx P— ¥i - Ady—Éx P ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 3**

**öq–Æx P— ¥i - Aöq—Æx P ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 4**

**py–bõx P— ¥i - Apy—bõx P ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 5**

**öq¡–Zº— ¥i - Aöq¡—Zº ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 6**

**s–Zõº— ¥i - Ad£—Zº ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 7**

**Ze—Ò ¥i - AZ—eÒ ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 8**

**öp–Zº— ¥i - Aöp—Zº ¥i - Z¥Í˜ - D–hj˜I - öp–ZI 9**

**jZ§ - ögx–Ö–Yxdx˜I - ögÖ—Yy - öp–ZI |**

**(2.5.2 - 2** to **9)**

**jb–¥²J - ¥söÉ—sõ - söe—RxeZyKsõ - s¥b—psõ -**

**s¥b—pkxRsõ - si—d¡rõsõ - si—d¡rõkxRsõ -**

**sey—Z£Ksõ - sey—Z£kxRsõ - sM—Êªp - A–fþ–k–sÜsõ— |**

**j¥Í˜ - B–Ãd—J - B–Ãdy— - öp–ZI - ¥Zdx–tI - sªp—öpZJ -**

**h¢–jx–s–I || (2.5.2 - 10)**

**Dbxj¡—rx - sûx–j¡rx˜ - DZ§ - Hxr—czdxI - k¥s—d - DZ§ -**

**e–ªRdõ—sõ - q¡¥rô—Y - Db—ÓxI - A–i£Zx˜I - Ad¡— || (2.5.2 - 11)**

**Z¶±¡—J - ¥b–pty—ZI - e¡–ksëx˜Z§ - q¡–öKI - D–¶k—Z§ |**

**e¥qõ—i - q–kb—J - q–ZI - Rz¥p—i - q–kb—J - q–ZI - dÉx—i - q–kb—J -**

**q–ZI - ¥ixbx—i - q–kb—J - q–ZI - hpx—i - q–kb—J - q–ZI - q£–Ypx—i -**

**q–kb—J - q–ZI - öeög—pxi - q–kb—J - q–ZI - ARz—Zxsþõxi - q–kb—J -**

**q–ZI - ¥RõxK§P— - s¢kõ˜I - b£–¥q || (2.5.2 - 12)**

**jsôyË§— - h¢–Zº— - hpõ—º - sª¥p— ¥mx–KxJ - s–ixty—ZxJ |**

**¥Zd— M£t§Yxiy - Zûx–i–tI - itõ—I M£t§Yxiy - Zûxi–tI -**

**öe–Rxe—Zydx Zûx - itõ—I M£t§Yxiy - A–s¦– || (2.5.2 - 13)**

***(s¡–öqpJ s¡–öqp—si–ræ¦) (K5) (8)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## DedjdiöÇxJ

### 2.6.1 siybxcxdI

eky— Zûx„¥²– eky—i£Rx–iõxj¡—rx P– c¥d—d P |

s¡–öe–RxJ öe–Rjx— h¢jxsóè s¡–pz¥kx— pz–¤¤kJ s¡–pªPx–

pªP—sx s¡–¥exr–J ¥ex¤¤r˜J s¡–M£¥tx— M£–¤¤tJ

s¡–eZy–J eZõx— s¡¥i–cx ¥i–cjx— s¡–ögÖx

ög—ÖPx–kyhy—J (s¡–ögÖx˜ ögÖPx–kyhy—J) || 1

A–²¥j— s–iyc–ixtx—ª.rI g£t–¥Z Rx–Z¥p—b¥s– |

jax– Zûi—¥² s–iycx— siy–Æõs— G–pI ixixj¡—rx–

pªP—sx s–dõx ¥i–cjx˜ öe–Rjx— e–q¡hy—ª

ögÖpªP–¥sdx–Ëx¥bõ—d– s¥i—cj– sûxtx˜ || 2

G¥cx˜„¥sõcyrz–ity– sûxtx˜ || 3

s–iyb—sy s¥icyrz–ity– sûxtx˜ || 4

¥Z¥Rx—„sy– ¥Z¥Rx– ijy— ¥cty– sûxtx˜ || 5

A¥ex— A–bõxdû—Pxkyr–óè– k¥s—d– si—s£±§ity |

ej—sûxóè A²– BM—i–ÇI ix– sóès£—R– pªP—sx–

sûxtx˜ || 6

sI ix˜„¥²– pªP—sx s£R öe–Rjx— P– c¥d—d P–

sûxtx˜ || 7

py–bõ¡¥Í— Asõ ¥b–px C¥öÉx— py–bõxa§ s–tª.ry—hy–J

sûxtx˜ ( ) || 8

A–²¥j— g£t–¥Z dxKx—j– sûxtx˜ || 9

bõxpx—e£ay–pzhõx–ò– sûxtx˜ || 10

G–rx ¥Z— A¥² s–iyÀjx– pªÆ—sû– Pxeõx—jsû P– Zjx–„tI ÆpªÆ—ix¥dx h¢jxsix–eõxj—ixdÒ– sûxtx˜ || 11

¥jx ix˜„¥² hx–Mydóè— s–Çiax—hx–MI PyKz—ª.rZõhx–Mi—¥²–

ZI K¡—k¡– ixi—¥² hx–Myd—I K¡k¡– sûxtx˜ || 12

s–iyc—ix–cxjx˜¥²– sªp—öp¥Zx h¢jxs–ò– sûxtx˜ || 13

**eky— Zûx„¥² - eky—i£Rxiy - Bj¡—rx P - c¥d—d P |**

**s¡–öe–RxJ - öe–Rjx˜ - h¢–jx–s–I - s¡–pzk—J - pz–¤¤kJ - s¡–pªPx˜J - pªP—sx - s¡–¥exr—J - ¥ex¤¤r˜J - s¡–M£t—J - M£–¤¤tJ -**

**s¡–eZy—J - eZõx˜ - s¡–¥i–cx - ¥i–cjx˜ - s¡–ögÖx˜ -**

**ög–Ö–Px–kyhy—J || (2.6.1 - 1)**

**A–²¥j˜ - s–iyc˜I - Btx—ª.rI - g£–t–¥Z– - Rx–Z¥p—b¥s |**

**jax– ZûI - A–¥²– - s–iycx˜ - siy–Æõ¥s˜ - G–pI ix - Bj¡—rx - pªP—sx - s–dõx - ¥i–cjx˜ - öe–Rjx— - e–q¡hy—J - ög–Ö–p–ªP–¥sd— -**

**A–Ëx¥bõ—d - s¥i—cj - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 2)**

**G¥cx—„sy - G–cy–rz–ity— - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 3)**

**s–iyb—sy - s–¥i–cy–rz–ity— - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 4)**

**¥Z¥Rx—„sy - ¥Z¥Rx– ijy— ¥cty - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 5)**

**A¥ex— - A–bõ - Adû—PxkyrI - k¥s—d - si—s£±§ity |**

**ej—sûx© - A–¥²– - BM—iI - ZI ix˜ - sóès£—R - pªP—sx -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 6)**

**sI ix˜„¥² - pªP—sx - s£–R– - öe–Rjx— P - c¥d—d P -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 7)**

**py–bõ¡¥Í˜ - A–sõ– ¥b–pxJ - CöÉ—J - py–bõxZ§ - s–tª.ry—hyJ -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 8)**

**A–²¥j˜ - g£–t–¥Z - dxKx—j - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 9)**

**bõxpx—e£ay–pzhõx˜I - sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 10)**

**G–rx ¥Z˜ - A–¥²– - s–iyÀjx˜ - pªÆ—sû P - Aeõx—jsû P -**

**Zjx–„tI - pªÆ—ixdJ - h¢–jx–s–I - B–eõxj—ixdÒ -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 11)**

**¥jx ix˜„¥² - hx–Myd˜I - s–ÇI - Aax—hx–MI - PyKz—ª.rZy -**

**A–hx–MI - A–¥²– - ZI K¡—k¡ - ixi—¥² - hx–Myd—I K¡k¡ - sûxtx˜ ||**

**(2.6.1 - 12)**

**s–iyc˜I - B–cxj— - A–¥²– - sªp—öpZJ - h¢–jx–s–I -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.6.1 - 13)**

### 2.6.2 sIqxsdI pxss BbxdI P.

ög–Ö–Px–kõ—sõ¥ex—„qxd– Kªi— K¡k¡– ix s¡r¡—e§axJ |

hy–±x–P–kõ—I PkxPxkõxcz–¥dx h—p || 14

jsõ— ¥Z öeaipx–sõóè— tkx—i–sëI Zûx– py¥qû— ApÇ¡

¥b–pxJ |

ZÇûx– öhxZ—kJ s¡–p£¥cx– pªÆ—ixd–id¡— RxjÇxI

g–tp–J s¡Rx—ZI || 15

**ög–Ö–Px–kõ—sy - A¥ex—„qxd - Kªi— K¡k¡ - ix s¡r¡—e§axJ |**

**hy–±x–P–kõ—I Pk - B–Px–kõx–cz–¥dx h—p || (2.6.2 - 14)**

**jsõ— ¥Z - öe–a–i–px–sõ˜I - tkx—iJ - ZI Zûx˜ - py¥qû˜ -**

**A–p–Ç¡– - ¥b–pxJ |**

**ZÇûx˜ - öhxZ—kJ - s¡–p£c—J - pªÆ—ixdI - Ad¡— RxjÇxI -**

**g–tp—J - s¡Rx—ZI || (2.6.2 - 15)**

**(DedjdiöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

***(s–t Ery—hy–sþûxtx– dp— P ) (K6) (19)***

## sixpªZdiöÇxJ

### 2.7.1. siycxbxdI

C–iò ¥sëxi–iª.t—¥Z Rx–Z¥p—b¥s– ka—iyp– sIi—¥tix

idz–rjx˜ |

h–öbx ty d–J öei—Zyksõ s–óè–sbõ¥²— s–¥Lõ

ix ky—rxix p–jI Zp— || 1

**C–iI - ¥sëxi–iª.t—¥Z - Rx–Z¥p—b¥s - ka—iyp - sIi—¥tix -**

**i–dz–rjx˜ |**

**h–öbx ty d—J - öei—Zyksõ - s–óè–sby - A¥²˜ - s–¥Lõ -**

**ix ky—rxix - p–jI Zp— || (2.7.1-1)**

### 2.7.2. ±¡k Kªi

öZõx–j¡–rI R–ib—¥²J K–qõe—sõ öZõxj¡–rI |

jb§-¥b–pxdx˜I öZõxj¡–rI Z¥Í— Asë¡ öZõxj¡–rI || 2

qy–¥px dxix—sy– sûcy—Zy¥së ey–Zx di—¥së Asë¡–

ix ix— tyóèszJ || 3

**öZõx–j¡–rI - R–ib—¥²J - K–qõe—sõ - öZõx–j¡–rI |**

**jb§ ¥b–pxdx˜I - öZõx–j¡–rI - Z¥Í˜ - A–së¡– - öZõx–j¡–rI ||**

**(2.7.2-2)**

**qy–pJ - dxix—sy - sûcy—Zy¥së - ey–Zx - di—¥së - A–së¡– -**

**ix ix— tyóèszJ || (2.7.2-3)**

D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥d¥Zõ–rJ { } | (4 to11)

**Expansion for - D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥d¥Zõ–rJ**

D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥dtõby—Zy–J ¥Kqx©— peZ¡ || 4

Be— DÉÇ¡ Rz–p¥s— bzªNxj¡–Zûxj– pªP—¥s |

¥RõxK§P– s¢kõ—I b£–¥q || 5

¥jdxp—ea§ spy–Zx ±¡–¥kY– ¥sxi—sõ– kx¥¹x–

pk¡—Ysõ py–bûx© | ¥Zd— ögÖx¥Yx

pe¥Z–bi–sõxj¡—rôx–© Rk—bræy–ª. jax„s—b–ji–s¦ || 6

¥jd— e¢–rx g£t–sð¥Z—k–¥²kyöÉ—sõ– Pxj¡–¥r„p—eZ§ |

¥Zdx–sõxj¡—¥r pe– s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj sû–së¥j˜ || 7

¥jd– h¢j–Òkx˜Zõ–jI ¥RõxK§P– eqõx—Zy– s¢kõ˜I |

¥Zdx–sõxj¡—¥r pe– s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj sû–së¥j˜ || 8

¥jd— e¢–rx g£t–sð¥Z—k–¥²kyöÉ—sõ– Pxj¡–¥r„p—eZ§ |

¥Zd— ¥Z pexiõsx–pxj¡—rx– pªP—sx– jax– ¥RõxL§

s¡–idx– Asx˜J || 9

jZ§ ±¡–¥kY— i–ªPj—Zx s¡¥e–qsx– pöeëx– pe—sy– ¥Kqx©— | q¡–Êy– qy¥kx– ix„sõxj¡–J öe¥ix—rzJ || 10

D–eëûxj– ¥Kqx–©–. pk¡—Ysõ– kx¥¹x– g£t–sðZy—J

spy–Zx ¥sx¥ix— A–²yJ | ¥Z¥hõx— dy–cxd—I gt¡–cx

„dû—pyÉ-ËÇ–kx bõxpx—e£ay–pz A–eJ s¡p—J || 11

**D–¥rêd— px¥jx - D–b–¥K¥dty— - Aby—ZyJ - ¥Kqx©— - p–e–Z¡– ||**

**(2.7.2 - 4)**

**Be— DÉÇ¡ - Rz–p¥s˜ - bz–ªNx–j¡––Zûxj— - pªP—¥s |**

**¥RõxK§P— - s¢kõ˜I - b£–¥q || (2.7.2 - 5)**

**¥jdxp—ea§ - s–py–Zx - ±¡–¥kY— - ¥sxi—sõ - kx¹—J -**

**pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© |**

**¥Zd— ögÖxYJ - p–e–¥Z–bI - A–sõxj¡—rôx© - Rk—bræyJ -**

**jax„s—Z§ - A–jI - A–s¦ || (2.7.2 - 6)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r -**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.7.2 - 7)**

**¥jd– h¢j—J - Pkx—Zy - A–jI - ¥RõxK§P— - eqõx—Zy - s¢kõ˜I |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.7.2 - 8)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r -**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— ¥Z - p–ex–iy– - A–s¦ - Bj¡—rx - pªP—sx - jax– ¥RõxK§ -**

**s¡–idx˜J - Asx˜J | (2.7.2 - 9)**

**jZ§ ±¡–¥kY— - i–ªPj—Zx - s¡–¥e–qsx˜ - pöeëx˜ - pe—sy - ¥Kqx©— |**

**q¡–Êy– qyk—J - ix„sõxj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | (2.7.2 - 10)**

**D–eëûxj— - ¥Kqx©— - pk¡—Ysõ - kx¹—J - g£t–sðZy—J - s–py–Zx - ¥sxi—J - A–²yJ |**

**¥Zhõ—J - dy–cxd˜I - g–t¡–cx - Adû—pyÉË§ - A–Ç–kx bõxpx—e£ay–pz - A–esþ¡p—J || (2.7.2 - 11)**

### 2.7.3. ¥iLmxjx DeR¢tdI

C–bi–t-i–i¡rõx—-i¡rõxj–Ysõ— ex–e§ixd–-

i¡e—M¢tx–iõ¡À—¥kx–„s¦ bûy–rb§hõ—J || 12

**C–bi–tI - A–i¡rõ— - A–i¡–rõx–j–Ysõ— - ex–e§ixd˜I -De—M¢txiy -**

**DÀ—¥kx–„s¦ - bûy–rb§hõ—J || (2.7.3 - 12)**

### 2.7.4. sïxd iöÇxJ

B¥ex– ty rçx i—¥jx–h¡p– CZy— Zy–¥ösx { } 13 to 15,

**Expansion for - B¥ex– ty rçx i—¥jx–h¡p– CZy— Zy–ösJ**

B¥ex– ty rçx i—¥jx–h¡p–sëx d— D¦–ª¥R b—cxZd |

i–¥t kYx—j– P±—¥s || 13

¥jx p—J qy–pZ—¥ix– ks–sësõ— hxRj¥Z–t d—J |

D–q–Zzky—p ix–Zk—J || 14

Zsôx– Ak—I Mixi ¥px– jsõ– ±jx—j– Rydû—a |

B¥ex— R–dj—ax P dJ || 15 (**Ref -** **TS** **4**.**1**.**5**.**1)**

**Be—J | ty | Ó | i–¥jx–h¡p—J | ZxJ | d–J | D¦–ª¥R | b–cx–Z–d– ||**

**i–¥t | kYx—j | P±—¥s || (2.7.4 - 13)**

**jJ | p–J | qy–pZ—iJ | ks—J | Zsõ— | hx–R–j–Z– | C–t | d–J ||**

**D–q–ZzJ | C–p– | ix–Zk—J || (2.7.4 - 14)**

**Z¤¤sô˜ | Ak˜I | M–ix–i– | p–J | jsõ— | ±jx—j | Rydû—a ||**

**Be—J | R–dj—a | P– | d–J || (2.7.4 - 15)**

tyk—YõpªYx–J q¡P—jJ exp–Kx CZy— Zy–ösJ { } || 16 to18

**Expansion for - tyk—YõpªYx–J q¡P—jJ exp–Kx**

**CZy— Zy–ösJ { } || 16-18**

tyk—YõpªYx–J q¡P—jJ exp–Kx jxs¡— Rx–ZJ K–qõ¥ex– jxsûyöÉ—J |

A–²yI Æjx Mªh—I bcy–¥k pyk¢—ex–sëx d– Be–J qò ¥sõx–dx

h—pÇ¡ || 16

jxsx–óè– kxRx– pk¡—¥Yx– jxZy– i¥Æõ— sZõxd£–¥Z

A—p–eqõ–© Rdx—dxI |

i–c¡–Ò¡Z–J q¡P—¥jx– jxJ ex—p–Kxsëx d– Be–J qò

¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ || 17

jxsx˜I ¥b–px by–py K£–YûÇy— h–±I Æjx A–Çky—¥±

gt¡–cx hp—Çy |

jxJ e£—ay–pzI ej—¥sx–ÉÇy— q¡–öKxsëx d– Be–J qò ¥sõx–dx h—pÇ¡ || 18 (**Ref -** **TS** **5**.**6**.**1**.**1**)

**tyk—YõpªYxJ | q¡P—jJ | ex–p–KxJ | jxs¡— | Rx–ZJ | K–qõe—J |**

**jxs¡— | CöÉ—J ||**

**A–²yI | jxJ | Mªh˜I | b–cy–¥k | pyk¢—exJ | ZxJ | d–J | Be—J |**

**qI | ¥sõx–dxJ | h–p–Ç¡– || (2.7.4 - 16)**

**jxsx˜I | kxRx˜ | pk¡—YJ | jxZy— | i¥Æõ˜ | s–Zõx–d£–¥Z | A–p–eqõË§— | Rdx—dxI ||**

**i–c¡–Ò¡Z—J| q¡P—jJ | jxJ | ex–p–KxJ | ZxJ | d–J | Be—J | qI |**

**¥sõx–dxJ | h–p–Ç¡– || (2.7.4 - 17)**

**jxsx˜I | ¥b–pxJ | by–py | K£–YûÇy— | h–±I | jxJ | A–Çky—¥± |**

**g–t¡–cx | hp—Çy ||**

**jxJ | e£–ay–pzI | ej—sx | D–ÉÇy— | q¡–öKxJ | ZxJ | d–J | Be—J | qI |**

**¥sõx–dxJ | h–p–Ç¡– || (2.7.4 - 18)**

### 2.7.5. bÇcxpiI pxsJ ekycxdI P.

A–Ëxbõx—j– põ¢—tÆûI bzªNx–j¡k–ti—Ëx–¥bx h¢—jxsI |

¥sx¥ix– kxRx– „jixM—i–a§s ¥i– i¡L–I öe¥p˜±õZy– h¥M—d

s–t pªP—sx ( ) || 19

¥sxi—sõ Z–d¢k—sy Z–d¡p—I ¥i exty– sûx ix—

Z–d¢kxpy—q || 20

**A–Ëxbõx—j - põ¢—tÆûI - bz–ªNx––j¡J - A–ti—Ëx–bJ - h¢–jx–s–I |**

**¥sx¥ix– kxRx˜ - A–jixM—iZ§ - s ¥i– i¡L˜I - öe¥p˜±õZy - h¥M—d -**

**s–t pªP—sx || (2.7.5 - 19)**

**¥sxi—sõ - Z–d¢k—sy - Z–d¡p—I ¥i exty - sûx ix— Z–d¢J - Bpy—q || (2.7.5 - 20)**

### 2.7.6. ¥bpZxhõÒÉdöebxdI.

d¥ix˜ öM–txj— PxhyöM–txj— P 21

di—J qxKRI R–hxhõx–I 22

di–sëx¥hõx— ¥b–pZx˜¥hõx– jx A—hyöMx–tyYz˜J || 23

**d¥ix˜ öM–txj— P - A–hy–öM–txj— P - 21**

**di—J qxKRI - R–hxhõx˜I - 22**

**di–sëxhõ—J - ¥b–pZx˜hõJ - jx A—hyöMx–tyYz˜J || 23 (2.7.6 - 21 to 23)**

### 2.7.7.BÃ¥dx„d¡¥meJ

A–fþ–kJ s¡– ¥jx M–¥Êx M—Ê–ª¥pr¡— P– jbõq—J |

¤¤b¥px– ¥jx ix—d¡–¥rx M–ÊJ s ix— M–ÊJ s¡—k–hyª

R¡—rZxI || 24

**A–fþ–kJ s¡– jJ - M–¥Êx M—Ê–ª¥pr¡— P - jbõq—J |**

**¤¤b¥px– jJ - ix–d¡–¥rx - M–ÊJ - s ix— M–ÊJ - s¡–k–hyJ - R¡–r–Zx–I || (2.7.7 - 24)**

### 2.7.8. Dbex¥öZ s¦pªYiYyekyeøxpdI

C–j¥ixr—¥c– öZxj—ixYx– st—ixdx– st—sûZz |

sx ix– tyk—YõpªPsI ögÖpªP–syd—I ix K¥kxZ¡ || 25

**C–j¥ixr—¥c - öZxj—ixYx– st—ixdx - st—sûZz |**

**sx ix– tyk—YõpªPsI - ög–Ö–p–ªP–syd˜I - ix– K–¥kx–Z¡– || (2.7.8 - 25)**

### 2.7.9. öMzpxsûxgÊdI

Aex—¥qx–„sõ¡¥kx— ¥i– ix sóè qx—kzJ qy–¥px-¥ixe— Zyrçsû bzªNxj¡–Zûxj— q–Zqx—kbxj |

q–Zóè q–kb§hõ– Bj¡—¥r– pªP—¥s Rz–px¤¤Zû e¡Yõx—j || 26

***Padam not availabe***

### 2.7.10. pxssJ ekycxdI

¥k–pZz˜sëûx– põ—±§Y–Ëy¥Zõ–ZxJ { } || 27 to 32

**Expansion for - ¥k–pZz˜sëûx– põ—±§Y–©**

¥k–pZz˜sëûx– põ—±§Y–© K£Ày—Kx–ÒxK£—Çòsëûx |

cy¥jx—„pj–Ëp–²x A—p£Ø©a§-s–tös–iÇxóè—

A–hy¥Zx— AjPâË§ || 27

¥b–pzª ¥b–pxj— eky–cz s—py–¥öZ |

i–tÀbx—-sxihp©-ityZû–dI || 28

jx AK£—Ç–Ëp—j–©–. jx AZ—dûZ– jxÒ—

¥b–pzkÇx—d–hy¥Zx—-„bbÇ |

Zxsëûx— ¥b–pzª-R–k¥s– sIÆpõ—j–Çûxj¡—rôxdy–bI eky—ca§sû– pxs—J || 29

eky—cÀ cÀ– pxs—¤¤sdóè q–Zxj¡—rI K£Y¡Z

bz–ªNixj¡—J |

g£t–sðZy–J öexj—Pâ–b§-pxs— G–Za§¥sxix—j– kx¥¹–

eky—cxZ–px D— || 30

R–kxI M—Pâxsy– eky—ca§sû– px¥sx– hpx— K£ræz–dx-

i—hyqsëy–expx˜ |

q–ZI P— Rzp q–kb—J s¡–pªPx— kx–jÒ– ¥exr–i¡e–

sIÆpõ—jsû || 31

ekz–bI Æpx¥sx– Acy—cxJ sû–së¥j-„h¢—kxez–dx-

i—hyqsëy–expx˜ |

q–ZI P— Rzp q–kb—J e¡k¢–Pzª.ps¢—dy Px–¥kõx py—hRxsy– RzpË§— || 32

**¥k–pZz˜ sëûx - põ—±§YË§ - K£Ày—Kx–Ò - AK£—Çòsëûx |**

**cy¥jx—„pjË§ - Ap–²xJ - A–p£–Ø–Ë§– - s–tös˜I - AÇx—© -**

**A–hyZ—J - A–j–Pâ–Ë§– | (2.7.10 - 27)**

**¥b–pzJ - ¥b–pxj— - e–ky–cz - s–py–¥öZ |**

**i–tÀb§ - B–sx–I - A–h–p–Z§– - i–ty–Zû–dI | (2.7.10 - 28)**

**jx AK£—ÇË§ - Ap—jË§ - jx AZ—dûZ - jxÒ— - ¥b–pzJ -**

**AÇx©— - A–hyZ—J - A–b–b–Ç– |**

**Zxsëûx˜ - ¥b–pzJ - R–k¥s˜ - sIpõ—jÇ¡ - Bj¡—rôx© - C–bI -**

**eky—ca§sû - pxs—J | (2.7.10 - 29)**

**eky—cÀ - c–À– - pxs—sx - G–d–I - q–Zxj¡—rI - K£–Y¡–Z– -**

**bz–ªNixj¡—J |**

**g£t–sðZy—J - öexj—PâZ§ - pxs— - G–ZZ§ - ¥sxix—j - kx¥¹˜ -**

**eky—cxZ–px D— || (2.7.10 - 30)**

**R–kxI - M–Pâx–sy– - eky—ca§sû - pxs—J - hpx— K£ræz–dxI -**

**A–hy–q–sëy–expx˜ |**

**q–ZI P— Rzp - q–kb—J s¡–pªPx˜J - kx–jÒ— - ¥exr˜I - De— -**

**sIpõ—jsû || (2.7.10 - 31)**

**ekz–bI - pxs—J - Acy—cxJ - sû–së¥j˜ - Ah¢—kxez–dxI -**

**A–hy–q–sëy–expx˜ |**

**q–ZI P— Rzp - q–kb—J - e¡–k¢––PzJ - ps¢—dy - Px–kõJ - py–h–Rx–sy– - RzpË§— | (2.7.10 - 32)**

***(s–t pªP—sx– dp— P) (K7) (19)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## sixpªZdiöÇxJ

### 2.8.1. ¥txiJ

B–j¡–rõ—I ÆpªP–sõóè— s¡–pzkõóè— kx–j¥sðxr–-i¦b§hy—bõI |

C–bóè tyk—Yõ–I ¤¤RöZõx–jxpy—qZx–I ixI || 1

D–¤¤¶–ªpx–by e£—Zdx–Ry s—öZxsx–tI c—dØ–jI |

sªpx–J si£—Æz–ª–. EÆ—¥jx– tyk—¥Yõ–„sôy©a§

s–ixty—ZxJ || 2

q¡–di–tóè tyk—Yõsõ ey–Z¡ky—p– dxix˜öM¤¤hrI |

ZI ix– tyk—YõpªPsI e¢–k¡r¡— öey–jI K¡—k¡ || 3

öey–jI ix— ¥b–¥pr¡— K¡k¡ öey–jI ix– ögÖ—¥Y K¡k¡ |

öey–jI Æpy–¥qõ—r¡ q¢–¥öbr¡— öey–jóè kxR—s¡ ix K¡k¡ || 4

jx Zy–kÒz— dy–ebõ—¥s–„tI Æpy–ck—Yz– CZy— |

ZxI Zûx— N£–Zsõ– cxk—jx– j¥R— s–óè–kxc—dzi–tI ( ) || 5

s–óè–kxc—¤¤dõ ¥b–¤¤põ sûxtx˜ 6,

öe–sxc—¤¤dõ ¥b–¤¤põ sûxtx˜ || 7

s–öixR—I P py–kxR—I Pxhy–öqzkõx P— ¥dx M£–¥t |

m–±§iz kx–öræsõ– jx i¡¥L– Zjx— ix– sóès£—Rxisy || 8

**B–j¡–rõ˜I - p–ªP–sõ˜I - s¡–pzkõ˜I - kx–j¥sðxr˜I -H¦b§hy—bõI |**

**C–bI - tyk—YõI - ¤¤RöZõx—j - Bpy—qZx–I ixI || (2.8.1 - 1)**

**D–¤¤¶–ªpx–by - e£–Z–dx–Ry - s–öZx–sx–tI - c–d–Ø–jI |**

**sªpx˜J - si£—ÆzJ - EÆ—jJ - tyk—¥Yõ - A–sôyË§— - s–ixty—ZxJ || (2.8.1 - 2)**

**q¡–di–tI - tyk—Yõsõ - ey–Z¡ky—p - dxix˜öM¤¤hrI |**

**ZI ix˜ - tyk—YõpªPsI - e¢–k¡r¡— - öey–jI K¡—k¡ || (2.8.1 - 3)**

**öey–jI ix˜ - ¥b–¥pr¡— K¡k¡ - öey–jI ix˜ - ögÖ—¥Y K¡k¡ |**

**öey–jI - py–¥qõ—r¡ - q¢–¥öbr¡— - öey–jóè kxR—s¡ - ix– K¡–k¡– ||**

**(2.8.1 - 4)**

**jx - Zy–kÒz˜ - dy–ebõ—¥s–„tI - py–ck—Yz - CZy— |**

**ZxI Zûx˜ - N£–Zsõ— - cxk—jx - j¥R˜ - s–óè–kxc—dzi–tI || (2.8.1 - 5)**

**s–óè–kxc—¤¤dõ - ¥b–¤¤põ - sûxtx˜ 6,**

**öe–sxc—¤¤dõ - ¥b–¤¤põ - sûxtx˜ || 7**

**s–öixR—º - py–kxR—º - A–hy–öqzJ - jx P— - ¥dx– M£–¥t |**

**m–±§iz - kx–öræsõ— - jx i¡¥L˜ - Zjx— ix - sóès£—Rxisy || (2.8.1 - 8)**

### 2.8.2. ösM§gÊdI

q¡hy—¥K– qyk– B ¥kx—t ¥qx–hj—Çz– i¡L–I ii— |

i¡Lóè— ty– ii— ¥qxhj– h¢jxóè—sI P– hM—I K¡k¡ || 9

jxixt—k¸–ib—²yJ öq–Æx¤¤j— Kxixjx–¤¤dõ |

C–ixI Zxiey— d¥tõ–„tI h¥M—d s–t pªP—sx || 10

**q¡hy—¥K - qyk—J - B ¥kx—t - ¥qx–hj—Çz - i¡L–I ii— |**

**i¡Lóè— ty - ii— ¥qxhj - h¢jxóè—sº - hM—I K¡k¡ || 9 (2.8.2 - 9)**

**jxixt—kZ§ - R–ib—²yJ - öq–Æx¤¤j˜ - Kx–ix–jx–¤¤dõ |**

**C–ixI - Zxiey— d¥tõ–„tI - h¥M—d - s–t - pªP—sx || (2.8.2 - 10)**

### 2.8.3. BØdiöÇJ

jbxØ—dI ¤¤öZKK¡–bI Rx–Zóè ty–ip—Z D–eky— |

¥Zd— pxix¥Ø– ¥ZR—¥s– pªP—¥s– hMx—j P || 11

**jbxØ—dI - ¤¤öZ–K–K¡–bI - Rx–ZI - ty–ip—Z D–eky— |**

**¥Zd— pxix¥Ø - ¥ZR—¥s - pªP—¥s - hMx—j P || (2.8.3 - 11)**

***(s–óè–kxc—dzi–tI dp— P) (K8) (19)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## sixpªZdiöÇxJ

### 2.9.1. BØdiöÇJ

ijy— eªpZe¢k¡–rI 1, ijy— eªpZpªP–sI 2,

ijy— eªpZ¥hr–RI 3, ijy— eªpZxj¡–rI || 4

**ijy— - e–ªp–Z–e¢–k¡–rI - 1, ijy— - e–ªp–Z–p–ªP–sI - 2,**

**ijy— - e–ªp–Z–¥h–r–RI - 3, ijy— - e–ªp–Zx–j¡–rI || 4**

### 2.9.2. Abªq¥p±Y Dexdb§öMtY b¾xbx© byM¡eÓxd d±öZP¥öÉxeÓxdxdy.

j¥Í– pªP—J e–kxM—Zix–Ãxd—-i¡e–Zyrç—Zy |

C–bI ZZ§e¡d–kxb—¥b bzªNxj¡–Zûxj– pªP—¥s || 5

öe–Zy–¥rç ¥Óx— ¥b–pZx—dx–I ix ix– sÇx˜eëI || 6

öe–Rxe—¥Z–J qk—Yisy– ögÖ—YJ Q–byª-py—qûR–dsõ—

Qx–jx„sy— s–ªp¥Zx— ix exty || 7

¥b–psõ— Zûx spy–Z¡J öe—s–¥p˜„qûy¥dx˜ª gx–t¡hõx˜I

e¢–¥rêx tsëx˜hõx–ixb—¥b bûyr–¥Zx p–cx¥jöÉ—sõ–

p¥öRx—„sy– pxªöZ—Nï–J qªi— ¥i hp– jZ§ex–eI

ZËypx—kj || 8

**j¥Í˜ - pªP—J - e–kxM—ZI - B–Ãxd˜I - D–e–Zyrç—Zy |**

**C–bI ZZ§ - e¡d–kxb—¥b - bz–ªNx–j¡–Zûxj— - pªP—¥s || (2.9.2 - 5)**

**öe–Zy–¥rç - Ó—J - ¥b–pZx—dxI - ix ix˜ - sÇx˜eëI || (2.9.2 - 6)**

**öe–Rxe—¥ZJ - qk—Yisy - ögÖ—YJ - Q–byJ - py–qû–R–dsõ— -**

**Qx–jx„sy— - s–ªpZ—J - ix– ex–ty– || (2.9.2 - 7)**

**¥b–psõ— Zûx - s–py–Z¡J - öe–s–¥p - A–qûy¥dx˜J - gx–t¡hõx˜I-**

**e¢–rêJ - tsëx˜hõx–I B b—¥b - bûy–r–ZJ - p–cxj— - CöÉ—sõ -**

**p¥öRx—„sy - pxªöZ—NïJ - qªi— ¥i - h–p– - jZ§ex–eI-**

**ZËypx—kj || (2.9.2 - 8)**

¥bpz˜J rW¡ªpz–ª C¥Zõ–rx | (9-10) { }

Expansion for - ¥bpz˜J rW¡ªpz–ª C¥Zõ–rx .

¥bpz˜J rW¡ªpzk¡–k¡Y—J K£¥YxZ– py¥qû— ¥bpxs

C–t pz—kjÆûI || 9

ixtx˜sôty öe–Rjx– ix Z–d¢hy–ª ix k—cxi bûyr–¥Z ¥sx—i kxRË§ || 10 **(Ref - TS 4.7.14.2)**

**¥bpz˜J - r–W¡–ªpz–J - D–k¡Y—J - K£–¥Yx–Z– - py¥qû— ¥bpxs - C–t -**

**pz–k–j–Æû–I || (2.9.2 - 9)**

**ixtx˜sôty - öe–Rjx– ix - Z–d¢hy—J - ix k—cxi - bûy–r–¥Z -**

**¥sx–i– kx–R–Ë§– || (2.9.2 - 10)**

**(sixpªZdiöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

### 2.9.3. ic¡eªKiöÇxJ

kx–öræ–h£b—sõxPxkõxs–Éz ix Zû¥bõx—róè 11

kxöræ–h£b—sy söixWxs–Éz ix Zû¥bõx—róè 12

kxöræ–h£b—sõcyeÙõxs–Éz ix Zû¥bõx—rI || 13

Be—J exbxp–¥dR—dzª bûy–rÇ—I dxqjÇ¡ ¥i |

A–sôy© K¡¥m˜ ögÖpªP–sõ—sxdy ( ) || 14

ijy– i¥tx– ijy– j¥qx– ijz˜öÉy–jI Æpz–kõ˜I || 15

B ix— „„M–©–. jq—sx– pªP—sx– sóès£—R– ej—sx–

¥ZR—sx P |

ZI ix˜ öey–jI öe–Rxdx˜I K¡–ªpcy—eZyI eq¢–dxI || 16

py–kx¥Rx– ¥bx¥tx—„sy py–kx¥Rx– ¥bxt—iqzj– ii– ebõx—j–

pykx—R || 17

s–i¡–öbI Æp–J öety—¥Yxiy– sûxI Æ¥jxdy–iey—MPâZ |

APây—öbJ öe–Rjx— h¢jxs–I ix ekx—¥sPy– iZ§ej—J || 18

**kx–öræ–h£b—sy - B–Px–kõx–s–Éz - ix - Zû¥bõx—rI - 11**

**kx–öræ–h£b—sy - s–öix–Wx–s–Éz - ix - Zû¥bõx—rI - 12**

**kx–öræ–h£b—sy - A–cy–e–Ùõx–s–Éz - ix - Zû¥bõx—rI || 13 (2.9.3 - 11 to 13)**

**Be—J - ex–bx–p–¥dR—dzJ - bûy–rÇ˜I - dx–q–j–Ç¡– ¥i– |**

**A–sôyË§ - K¡¥m˜ - ög–Ö–p–ªP–sz - A–sx–dy– || (2.9.3 - 14)**

**ijy– it—J - ijy– jq—J - ijz˜öÉy–jI - pz–kõ˜I || (2.9.3 - 15)**

**B ix— „„MË§ - jq—sx - pªP—sx - sóès£—R - ej—sx -**

**¥ZR—sx P |**

**ZI ix˜ - öey–jI - öe–Rxdx˜I - K¡–ªpcy—eZyI - e–q¢–dxI ||(2.9.3 - 16)**

**py–kxR—J - ¥bx¥tx—„sy - py–kxR—J - ¥bxt—iqzj - ii— - ebõx—j -**

**pykx—R || (2.9.3 - 17)**

**s–i¡–öbI - p–J - öety—¥Yxiy - sûxI - ¥jxdy˜I - Aey—MPâZ |**

**APây—öbJ - öe–Rjx— h¢jxsI - ix ekx—¥sPy - iZ§ej—J || (2.9.3 - 18)**

***(A–sx–dy– rU§P—) (K9) (16)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## ic¡eªKiöÇxJ

### 2.10.1. ic¡eªKiöÇxJ

öZ–¤¤Ð py–bõx¤¤j– j¥qx—„sy– jq—¥sx– j¥qx——„sy–

ögÖ—¥Yx– bzeëy—ksy |

ZI ix˜ öey–jI öe–Rxdx˜I K¡–ªpcy—eZyI eq¢–dxI || 1

**öZ–¤¤Ð - py–bõx¤¤j˜ - j¥qx—„sy - jq—sJ - j¥qx—„sy - ögÖ—YJ - bzeëy—ksy |**

**ZI ix˜ - öey–jI - öe–Rxdx˜I - K¡–ªpcy—eZyI - e–q¢–dxI ||**

**(2.10.1 - 1)**

B ix— M–Ëy¥Zõ–rx { } || 2

**Expansion for - B ix— M–©**

B ix— „„M–©–. jq—sx– pªP—sx– sóès£—R– ej—sx–

¥ZR—sx P |

ZI ix˜ öey–jI öe–Rxdx˜I K¡–ªpcy—eZyI eq¢–dxI || 2

**B ix— „„MË§ - jq—sx - pªP—sx - sóès£—R - ej—sx -**

**¥ZR—sx P |**

**ZI ix˜ - öey–jI - öe–Rxdx˜I - K¡–ªpcy—eZyI - e–q¢–dxI ||**

A–i£–¥Zx–e–sëk—Yisõ 3 , i£Zxey–cxdi—sy || 4

jÍc¡—¥dx ic–põ—I ek–ii–Ëxbõ—I Æpz–kõ˜I |

¥Zdx–tI ic¡—¥dx ic–¥põ—d ek–¥iYx–Ëx¥bõ—d pz–¥kõ—Y

ek–¥ix˜„Ëx–¥bx i—c–¥põx—„sxdy || 5

M¦k–sõe—tZex–e§ix„e— ex–e§ixd—I Rty– ii— Px–i¡rõ— P |

A–²yJ öexqïx—Z¡ öea–iJ s ty ¥pb– jax— t–pyJ || 6

(Ad—ræ) Aky—ræi–sôxK—I K£–Yû© ögx˜Ö–¥Yx ögx˜Ö–¥Yhõ—J || 7

j–¥¹x p—ªÆZxI Æj–¹sõ– p£Æy–id¡—

p–ªÆxe—PyZyk–sõ-e—PyZI ix K¡–ªpe—Py¥Zx–„tI

i—d¡–¥rõ—r¡ h¢jxsI ( ) || 8

M¦ª-¥c—d¡h–põx 9 , ix–Zx k¡–öbxYx˜I b¡ty–Zx ps¢—dx–óè–

sûsx—„„by–Zõxdx—-i–i£Z—sõ– dxhy—J |

öeY¡– ¥pxP—I PyKy–Z¡¥r– Rdx—j– ix Mxidx—Mx–iby—ZyI

Æpcyræ || 10

eyg—Z¢b–KI Z£Yx˜dõÀ¡ | Hxi¡a§s£–RZ || 11

h¢–ZI (s¡–h¢–ZI) | 12 sx py–kxU§ || 13

ZÍx ±x—jy– Zsõ– ¥Z„qz—j ZÍ– D¦ªR—I cxJ |

HxI Kmð–jZ || 14

**A–i£–¥Zx–e–sëk—Yisy 3 , - A–i£–Zx–ey–cxdi—sy || 4**

**jÍc¡—dJ - i–c–põ˜I - e–k–iI - A–Ëxbõ˜I - pz–kõ˜I |**

**¥Zdx–tI - ic¡—dJ - i–c–¥põ—d - e–k–¥iY— - A–Ëx¥bõ—d - pz–¥kõ—Y -**

**e–k–iJ - A–Ëx–bJ - i–c–põJ - A–sx–dy– || (2.10.1 - 5)**

**M¦k—sy - Ae—tZex–e§ix„e— - ex–e§ixd˜I Rty - ii— - Px–i¡rõ— P |**

**A–²yJ - öexqïx—Z¡ - öe–a–iJ - s ty ¥pb— - jax— t–pyJ || (2.10.1 - 6)**

**Aky—ræI - A–sôxK˜I - K£–YûË§ - ögx–Ö–YJ - ögx–Ö–¥Yhõ—J ||**

**(2.10.1 - 7)**

**j–¹J - p–ªÆ–Zx–I - j–¹sõ— - p£–Æy–I - Ad¡— p–ªÆ -**

**Ae—PyZyksy - Ae—PyZI ix K¡k¡ - Ae—Py¥Zx–„tI -**

**i–d¡–¥rõ—r¡ - h¢–jx–s–I || (2.10.1 - 8)**

**M¦J - ¥c—d¡h–põx 9**

**ix–Zx - k¡–öbxYx˜I - b¡–ty–Zx - ps¢—dxI - sûsx˜ - B–by–Zõxdx˜I -**

**A–i£Z—sõ - dxhy—J |**

**öeY¡— - ¥pxP˜I - Py–Ky–Z¡¥r˜ - Rdx—j - ix MxI - Adx—MxI -**

**Aby—ZyI - p–cy–ræ– || (2.10.1 - 10)**

**eyg—Z¢b–KI - Z£Yx˜dõÀ¡ | Hxi¡a§s£–RZ || 11**

**h¢–ZI - (s¡–h¢–ZI) | 12 sx - py–kxU§ || 13**

**ZÍx ±x—jy - Zsõ– ¥Z„qz—j - ZÍ– D¦ªR—I cxJ |**

**HxI Kmð–jZ || 14**

***(h¢–jx–s–i–ræ¦ P—) (K10) (18)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## szi¥ÇxËjdI

### 2.11.1. ¥txiiöÇxJ

cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ ¥dx k–jyiyZy– PZ—¥ösx– 1 to 4 { }

jsëûx— t£–bx Kz–ky¥YZy– PZ—ösJ | 5 to 8 { }

h¢ªh¡p–sþ¡¥px— 9,

kx–Kxi–tI 10 { }, Æjx¥së— kx¥K || 11 { }

**Expansion for - cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ ¥dx k–jyiyZy 4**

cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ ¥dx k–jyizqx—¥dx– RM—Z–sðZy—J |

s d—J e¢–ª¥Yd— pxpdZ§ || 1

cx–Zx öe–Rxjx— D–Z kx–j C¦—¥q cx–¥ZbI Æpyqû–I

h¡p—dI RRxd |

cx–Zx e¡–öZI ÆjR—ixdxj– bxZx– Zsôx— D t–põI

N£–Zp—bûy¥ci || 2

cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ ¥dx k–jyI öexPz˜I Rz–pxZ¡–i±y—ZxI |

p–jI ¥b–psõ— czity s¡i–Zyóè s–Zõkx—csJ || 3

cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ bx–q¡¥r– ps¢—dy öe–RxKx—ixj iz–X¡¥r—

b¡¥kx–¥Y |

Z¤¤sô— ¥b–px A–i£Zx–J sIÆpõ—jÇx–I Æpy¥qû—

¥b–px¥sx– Aby—ZyJ s–¥Rxrx˜J || 4 **Ref -** **TS** **3**.**3**.**11**.**2**

**cx–Zx - b–bx–Z¡– d–J - k–jyI - C¦qx—dJ - RM—ZJ - eZy—J |**

**s d—J - e¢–ª¥Yd— - px–p–d–Z§– | (2.11.1 - 1)**

**cx–Zx - öe–Rxjx˜J - D–Z - kx–jJ - C¦–¥q– - cx–Zx - C–bI pyqû˜I -**

**h¡p—dI - R–Rx–d– |**

**cx–Zx - e¡–öZI - jR—ixdxj - bxZx˜ - Zsôx— D - t–põI -**

**N£–Zp—Z§ - py–¥c–i– | (2.11.1 - 2)**

**cx–Zx - b–bx–Z¡– d–J - k–jyI - öexPz˜I - Rz–pxZ¡˜I - A±y—ZxI |**

**p–jI - ¥b–psõ— - cz–i–ty– - s¡–i–ZyI - s–Zõkx—csJ ||**

**(2.11.1 - 3)**

**cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ - bx–q¡¥r˜ - ps¢—dy - öe–RxKx—ixj - iz–X¡¥r˜ -**

**b¡–¥kx–¥Y |**

**Z¤¤sô—¥b–pxJ - A–i£Zx˜J - sIpõ—jÇxI - py¥qû— ¥b–pxs—J -**

**Aby—ZyJ - s–¥Rxrx˜J || (2.11.1 - 4)**

**Expansion for - jsëûx— t£–bx Kz–kyYx–**

jsëûx— t£–bx Kz–kyYx– idõ—ix–¥dx „i—ªZõ–I iª¥Zõx–

¥Rxt—pziy |

RxZ—¥p¥bx– j¥qx— A–sôxs¡— ¥cty öe–Rxhy—k¥²

Ai£Z–Zûi—qõxI || 5

j¤¤sô– Zûóè s¡–K£¥Z— RxZ¥pb– D ¥mx–Ki—¥² K£–Yp—J ¥sõx–dI |

A–qûyd–óè– s e¡–öZyY—I pz–kp—Ç–I ¥Mxi—Çóè

k–jyI d—q¥Z sû–sëy || 6

¥Zû s¡ e¡—öZ qp–¥sx„p£—öZ–© Kxi—KxZjJ |

d Zûxiy–öÉxZy—kyPõ¥Z || 7

D–K§a D—K§¥a– ¥sxi– CöÉ—I iixb dz–¥adz—¥a i–Npx—dóè

s¡–Zxs—J |

jbzóè— s–gxc—J ey–Zk–I d e¡–öZxJ s—ix–db—±x– Ap—¥s– tp—¥Ç || 8 **Ref -** **TS** **1**.**4**.**46**.**1**

**jsëûx˜ - t£–bx - Kz–kyYx˜ - idõ—ixdJ - Ai—ªZõI - iªZõ—J -**

**¥Rxt—pziy |**

**RxZ—¥pbJ - jq—J - A–sôxs¡— - ¥c–ty– - öe–Rxhy—J - A–¥²– -**

**A–i£–Z–ZûI - A–qõx–I || (2.11.1 - 5)**

**j¤¤sô– ZûI - s¡–K£¥Z˜ - Rx–Z–¥p–b–J - D ¥mx–KI - A–¥²– -**

**K£–Yp—J - ¥sõx–dI |**

**A–qûyd˜I - s e¡–öZyY˜I - pz–kp—ÇI - ¥Mxi—ÇI - k–jyI -**

**d–q–¥Z– - sû–sëy || (2.11.1 - 6)**

**¥Zû - s¡ e¡—öZ - q–p–s–J - Ap£—öZË§ - Kxi—KxZjJ |**

**d ZûxI - C–öÉxZy—kyPõ¥Z || (2.11.1 - 7)**

**D–K§aD—K§¥a - ¥sxi—J - CöÉ˜I - i–ix–b – - dz–¥adz—¥a - i–Npx—dI -**

**s¡–Zxs—J |**

**jbz˜I - s–gxc—J - ey–Zk˜I - d e¡–öZxJ - s–ix–db—±xJ - Ap—¥s -**

**tp—¥Ç || (2.11.1 - 8)**

**Expansion for - kx–Kxi–tI 10, Æjx¥së— kx¥K 11**

kx–Kxi–tóè s¡–tpxóè— s¡ræ¡–Zz t¡—¥p q£–¥YxZ¡— dJ

s¡–hMx– ¥gxc—Z¡– Ãdx˜ |

szpõ–Zûe—J s¢–Põx„Pây—bõixdjx– bbx—Z¡ pz–kóè

q–Zbx—ji¡–K§aõ˜I || 10

jx¥së— kx¥K s¡i–Zj—J s¡–¥eq—¥sx– jxhy–ª bbx—sy

bx–q¡¥r– ps¢—dy |

Zxhy—ª ¥dx A–bõ s¡–idx— D–exM—ty stös¥ex–róè

s¡—h¥M– kkx—Yx || 11 **Ref -TS** **3**.**3**.**11**.**5**

**kx–KxI | A–tI | s¡–tpx˜I | s¡–ræ¡–Zz | t¡–¥p– | q£–¥YxZ¡— | d–J |**

**s¡–hMx˜ | ¥gxc—Z¡ | Ãdx˜ ||**

**szpõ—Z¡ | Ae—J | s¢–Põx | APây—bõixdjx | bbx—Z¡ | pz–kI |**

**q–Zbx—jI | D–K§aõ˜I || (2.11.1 - 10)**

**jxJ | ¥Z– | kx–¥K– | s¡–i–Zj—J | s¡–¥eq—sJ | jxhy—J | bbx—sy | bx–q¡¥r˜ | ps¢—dy ||**

**Zxhy—J | d–J | A–bõ | s¡–idx˜J | D–exM—ty | s–t–ös–¥ex–rI | s¡–h–¥M– |**

**kkx—Yx || (2.11.1 - 11)**

### 2.11.2 pzYxMxdiöÇ¦

***Padam not available***

j¦M—Êky¥k–p ¥dx– kx¥RZy– sx«pz—kpxbyr¡J |

pyp£—ÀPöKx– Bsz—dx–sëz¥k—Y ji¡¥d– Zp— || 12

¥sxi— G–p ¥dx– kx¥RZõx—t¡ª ögxÖ–YzJ öe–RxJ |

pyp£—ÀPöKx– Bsz—dx–sëz¥k—Yxs¦– Zp— || 13

**===========**

### 2.11.3 e¡IspdI

e¡–óè–s¡–pd—isy || 14

### 2.11.4 ö±yöeI spdI

B–hyræûx–tI b–qhy—-k–hyi£—qxiy– bq–ixsõx—j– s¢Z—¥p || 15

j¤¤a–p ¥sxi–J ep—¥Z– jax— si¡–öb GR—Zy |

G–pI ¥Z Mªh– GR—Z¡ s–t R–kxj¡—Yx dy–örÜiõ– öeZy—Zyrç–Zûxj¡—ry ögÖpªP–sy jq—sy pz–¥kõ˜„Ëx¥bõ˜ ( ) || 16

bq– ixsx–T§ Qq—jx¥dx cx–öZx ty Zax— K£–ZI |

¤FZ¡– Mª¥hx– A±—¥Zx Rz–¥px Rzp—ÇõxJ || 17

B–ji—dzkõijZ– Mªh–ix¥ex— ¥bpz–J sk—sûZzJ |

¤FZ¡– Mª¥hx– A±—¥Zx Rz–¥px Rzp—ÇõxJ || 18

***Padam not available***

### 2.11.5 Rkxj¡Yx„pxK§eZ¥d jR¡ªhõxi¥px±YI

Zym–¥b „p—ebõsû– d ix–óè–si—sy– ¥dxbm˜I |

Ó–py–öZõp—ebõsû– d ix–óè–¥sr¡– d sïxp—s¡– d

g–Æi—sy i–¸s¡— || 19

dy¤¤k—Z¡– e£qïy– ¥qp—móè q¡–¥d R–kxjû–À¥p˜ || 20

***Padam not available***

**=======**

### 2.11.6. RxZ Kªi

by–psðkz¥Zõ–¥rx—„d¡px–KJ | 21-31 { }

**Expansion for - by–psðky—**

by–psðky— öea–iI R—¥¹ A–²yk–sôb§ bûy–Zzj–I eky—

Rx–Z¥p—bxJ |

Z£–Zzj—i–fþ¡ d£–iYx– AR—ös–iyÊx—d GdI Rk¥Z

sûx–czJ || 21

py–b§ix ¥Z— A¥² ¥öZ–cx öZ–jxYy— py–b§ix ¥Z– sb§i–

pyh£—ZI e¡k¡–öZx |

py–b§ix ¥Z– dxi— ek–iI M¡tx– jb§-py–b§ix Zi¡a§s–I ÆjZ—

BR–M©a— || 22

s–i¡–¥öb Zûx— d£–iYx— A–fþû—Çªd£–P±x— C¦¥c by–¥px

A—²– D¦cË§— |

Z£–Zz¥j˜ Zûx– kR—sy ZÓy–pxóès—-i£–Zsõ– ¥jxd¦— ity–rx A—tydûË§ || 23

AöK—Éb–²yJ së–dj—Ëyp– bõ¦J ±xix– ¥kky—tb§-pz–k¡c—J

si–ØË§ |

s–¥bõx R—¹x–¥dx py tziy–¥Æx ALõ–bx ¥kxb—sz hx–d¡dx— hxZõ–ÇJ || 24

D–qyK§ ex—p–¥Kx A—k–ZyJ s¡—¥i–cx iª¥Z˜rû–²yk–i£¥Zx–

dycx—jy |

Cj—ªZy c¢–ii—k¡–rI hky—öh–b¡Pâ¡–¥öKY— ¥qx–Pyrx–

bõx-iyd—±Z§ || 25

pyqû—sõ ¥K–Z¡ª h¡p—dsõ– Mªh– B ¥kxb—sz

Ae£Yx–¸xj—ixdJ |

pz–W¡I Py–böby—ihydZ§ ekx–j© Rdx– jb–²yij—RÇ– eº— || 26

öqz–Yxi¡—bx–¥kx c–k¡¥Yx— kjz–YxI i—dz–rxYx–I

öexªe—Y–J ¥sxi—¥MxexJ |

p¥sx˜J s¢–d¡J st—¥sx A–fþ¡ kxRx– py hx–ZõöM—

D–rsx—iycx–dJ || 27

j¥së— A–bõ K£–Yp—b§-höb¥qx¥P„e¢–eI ¥b—p

N£–Zp—Çi¥² |

öe ZI d—j öeZ–kxI Æp¥sõx– APâx–hy bõ¡–iïI ¥b–ph—°I

Æjpyrç || 28

B ZI h—R s¦öqp–¥srû—² D–K§aD—K§a– Bh—R

q–sõix—¥d |

öey–jJ s¢¥kõ˜ öey–¥jx A–²x h—px–Zõ¡¸x–¥Zd—

hy–db–b¡¸dy—¤¤ZûJ || 29

Zûxi—¥²– jR—ixdx– Ad¡– bõ¢© pyqûx– ps¢—dy bcy¥k–

pxkõx—Yy |

Zûjx— s–t öbpy—Yiy–Pâix—dx öp–RI ¥Mxi—Çi¡–qy¥Rx–

py p—öp¡J || 30

b£–qx–¥dx k¡–Kô D–ªpõx põ—bõ¦b§-b¡–ªiª.r–ixj¡—J öqy–¥j

k¡—Px–dJ |

A–²yk–i£¥Zx— Ahp–b§-p¥jx—hy–ª-j¥b—d–I bõ¦kR—dja§

s¡–¥kZx˜J || 31 (**Ref -** **TS** **4**.**2**.**2**.**1**)

**by–pJ | ekzZy— | öe–a–iI | R–¥¹– | A–²yJ | A–sôZ§ |**

**bûy–Zzj˜I | eky— | Rx–Z¥p—bxJ ||**

**Z£–Zzj˜I | A–fþ¡ | d£–iYx˜J | AR—ösI | CÊx—dJ | G–d–I | R–k–¥Z– |**

**sûx–czJ || (2.11.6 - 21)**

**py–b§i | ¥Z– | A–¥²– | ¥öZ–cx | öZ–jxYy— | py–b§i | ¥Z– | sb§i— | pyh£—ZI |**

**e¡–k¡öZx ||**

**py–b§i | ¥Z– | dxi— | e–k–iI | M¡tx˜ | jZ§ | py–b§i | ZI |**

**Da§s˜I | jZ—J | B–R–MÈ— || (2.11.6 - 22)**

**s–i¡–¥öb | Zûx– | d£–iYx˜J | A–fþ¡ | A–ÇJ | d£–P±x˜J | C¦–¥c– | by–pJ |**

**A–¥²– | D¦cË§— ||**

**Z£–Zz¥j˜ | Zûx– | kR—sy | Z–Óy–pxóès˜I | E–Zsõ— | ¥jxd¦˜ |**

**i–ty–rxJ | A–ty–dû–Ë§ || (2.11.6 - 23)**

**AöK—ÉZ§ | A–²yJ | së–djË§— | C–p– | bõ¦J | ±xi— | ¥kky—tZ§ |**

**pz–k¡c—J | s–i–ØË§ ||**

**s–bõJ | R–¹x–dJ | pzZy— | ty | C¦–I | C–ÆJ | ALõ—Z§ | B |**

**¥kxb—sz | hx–d¡dx˜ | hx–Zy– | A–ÇJ || (2.11.6 - 24)**

**D–qyK§ | ex–p–KJ | A–k–ZyJ | s¡–¥i–cxJ | iª¥Z—r¡ | A–²yJ | A–i£Z—J | dy | cx–jy– ||**

**Cj—ªZy | c¢–iI | A–k¡–rI | hky—öhZ§ | DZ§ | q¡–¥öKY— | ¥qx–Pyrx˜ |**

**bõxI | Cd—±Z§ || (2.11.6 - 25)**

**pyqû—sõ | ¥K–Z¡J | h¡p—dsõ | Mªh—J | B | ¥kxb—sz | A–e£–Yx–Z§ |**

**Rxj—ixdJ ||**

**pz–W¡I | Py–Z§ | Aöby˜I | A–hy–d–Z§ | e–kx–jË§ | Rdx˜J | jZ§ | A–²yI | Aj—RÇ | eº— || (2.11.6 - 26)**

**öqz–YxI | D–bx–kJ | c–k¡Y—J | k–jz–YxI | i–dz–rxYx˜I | öexªe—YJ |**

**¥sxi—¥MxexJ ||**

**p¥sx˜J | s¢–d¡J | st—sJ | A–fþ¡ | kxRx˜ | py | hx–Zy– | A¥öM˜ |**

**D–rsx˜I | C–cx–dJ || (2.11.6 - 27)**

**jJ | ¥Z– | A–bõ | K£–Yp—Z§ | h–öb–¥qx–¥P– | A–e¢–eI | ¥b–p– |**

**N£–Zp—ÇI | A–¥²– ||**

**öe | ZI | d–j– | öe–Z–kxI | psõ—J | APâ— | A–hy | bõ¡–iïI |**

**¥b–ph—°I | j–py–rç– || (2.11.6 - 28)**

**B | ZI | h–R– | s¦–öq–p–¥sr¡— | A–¥²– |**

**D–K§aD—K§¥a | B | h–R– | q–sõix—¥d ||**

**öey–jJ | s¢ª¥j˜ | öey–jJ | A–²x | h–px–Zy– | DZ§ | Rx–¥Zd— |**

**hy–db—Z§ | DZ§ | Rdy—¤¤ZûJ || (2.11.6 - 29)**

**ZûxI | A–¥²– | jR—ixdxJ | Ad—¡ | bõ¢© | pyqûx˜ | ps¢—dy |**

**b–cy–¥k– | pxªjx—Yy ||**

**Zûjx˜ | s–t | öbpy—YI | C–Pâix—dxJ | öp–RI | ¥Mxi—ÇI | D–qyR—J | py |**

**p–öp¡–J || (2.11.6 - 30)**

**b£–qx–dJ | k¡–KôJ | D–ªpõx | py | A–bõ¦–Z§ | b¡–ªiª.r˜I |**

**Bj¡—J | öqy–¥j | k¡–Px–dJ ||**

**A–²yJ | A–i£Z—J | A–h–p–Z§ | p¥jx—hy | jZ§ | G–d–I | bõ¦J |**

**AR—djZ§ | s¡–¥kZx˜J || (2.11.6 - 31)**

A–sôyË–tóè s–tös—I e¡rõx–¥iõc—ixd–¥sþû p¥q˜ || 32

AO§Mx—bO§Mx–a§sI h—psy– t£b—jx–bcy— Rxj¥s ( ) |

B–Ãx ¤¤p e¡—öZ–dxix—„sy– s Rz—p q–kb—Jq–ZI || 33

**A–sôyË–tI - s–tös˜I - e¡–rõx–iy– - Gc—ixdJ - ¥sû p¥q˜ ||**

**(2.11.6 - 32)**

**AO§Mx—bO§MxZ§ - sI h—psy - t£b—jxZ§ - Acy— Rxj¥s |**

**B–Ãx ¤¤p - e¡–öZ–dxix—„sy - sRz—p - q–kb—J - q–ZI || (2.11.6 - 33)**

***(A–Ëx¥bõ— - Rxjs– GK—I P ) (K11) (21)***

## RxZ Kªi

### 2.12.1 i¢cdõpöNxdI

Aqôx— hp ek–q¡ª h—p– tyk—Yõ–isë£—ZI hp |

e–q¢–dxI Zûx— ty´x–¥kYx–hyRy—öNxiõs¦ || 1

**Aqôx— hp - e–k–q¡ª h—p - tyk—YõI - Asë£—ZI hp |**

**e–q¢–dxÇûx˜ - ty–´x–¥kY— - A–hyRy—öNxiy - A–s¦– | (2.12.1 - 1)**

### 2.12.2 b±y¥Y Kª¥Y ReJ

¥i–cxI ¥Z— ¥b–pJ s—py–Zx ¥i–cxI ¥b–pz sk—sûZz |

¥i–cxI ¥Z— A–qûyd¦— ¥b–pxpxc—Àx–I e¡rÜ—kösRx || 2

**¥i–cxI ¥Z˜ - ¥b–pJ - s–py–Zx - ¥i–cxI - ¥b–pz - sk—sûZz |**

**¥i–cxI ¥Z˜ - A–qûyd¦˜ - ¥b–p¦ - Bj—ÀxI - e¡rÜ—kösRx || (2.12.2 - 2)**

### 2.12.3 öexqdiöÇxJ

Zûjy— ¥i–cxI Zûjy— öe–RxI ZûÐ–²y¥së¥Rx— bcxZ¡– 3

Zûjy— ¥i–cxI Zûjy— öe–RxI ZûjzöÉ— CöÉy–jI b—cxZ¡– 4

Zûjy— ¥i–cxI Zûjy— öe–RxI Zûjy– s¢¥kõx– öhx¥Rx— bcxZ¡ || 5

**Zûjy— ¥i–cxI - Zûjy— öe–RxI - ZûÐ–²yJ - ¥ZR——J - b–cx–Z¡– |**

**Zûjy— ¥i–cxI - Zûjy— öe–RxI - ZûjzöÉ—J - C–öÉy–jI - b–cx–Z¡– |**

**Zûjy— ¥i–cxI - Zûjy— öe–RxI - Zûjy– s¢kõ—J - öhxR—J - b–cx–Z¡– ||**

**(2.12.3 - 3 to 5)**

### 2.12.4 ösxediöÇxJ

¥±–öZy–¤¤j Zûx– dyª.E—¤¤Zõ Zûx öb¡–¥tx i¡—ºxiy–

pk¡—Ysõ– exqx˜Z§ |

A–dx–Ms–I ögÖ—¥Y Zûx K¥kxiy qy–¥p ¥Z– bõxpx—e£ay–pz D–¥h C–¥i || 6

qI ¥Z— A–²yJ s–txb§hyk—së¡– qI bõxpx—e£ay–pz

s–t¦r—czhyJ |

qi–Çky—±óè s–t px¥Z—d ¥Z– qI ¥Z– PZ—ösJ öe–by¥qx—

hpÇ¡ || 7

jx ¤¤bpz–ÒZ—ösJ öe–by¥qx– pxZ—eÙzk–hy s¢¥kõx—

pyP–¥ræ ( ) |

Zxsx˜I Zûx R–ks– Bb—cxiy– öe j±§i—

GZ¡– dyª.E—ZyI ekx–¤¤PJ || 8

A¥ix—Py– j±§ix˜b§-b¡ky–Zxbp—ª¤¤Zõ öb¡–tJ exqx–©

dyª.E—¤¤Zõ– ¥Pxb—¥ixPy |

Atx– Ap—ªZy–-ipy—ba§-¥sõx–dieõ—h¢b§-h–¥öb s¡—K£–Zsõ—

¥mx–¥K || 9

s¢kõ—i£–ZI Zi—¥sx– öMxtõx– jb§-¥b–px Ai¡—º–©-

ds£—R–©-¥põ—dsJ |

G–pi–tiy–iI ¥±˜öZy–jx-¸x—iyq–óè–sxb§ öb¡–¥tx i¡—ºxiy–

pk¡—Ysõ– exqx˜Z§ || 10

**¥±–öZy–¤¤j Zûx˜ - dyª.E—¤¤Zõ Zûx - öb¡–¥tx i¡—ºxiy - pk¡—Ysõ - exqx˜Z§ |**

**A–dx–Ms˜I - ögÖ—¥Y Zûx - K–¥kx–iy– - qy–¥p ¥Z˜ - bõxpx—e£ay–pz -**

**D–¥h C–¥i || (2.12.4 - 6)**

**qI ¥Z— A–²yJ - s–t - A–b§hyk—së¡ - qI bõxpx—e£ay–pz -**

**s–t - Hxr—czhyJ |**

**qi–Çky—±I - s–t - px¥Z—d ¥Z - q¥Ç˜ - PZ—ösJ - öe–byq—J -**

**h–p–Ç¡– || (2.12.4 - 7)**

**jx ¤¤bpz˜J - PZ—ösJ - öe–byq—J - pxZ—eÙzJ - A–hy s¢kõ—J - py–P–¥ræ |**

**Zxsx˜Çûx - R–ks—J - Bb—cxiy - öej±§i— GZ¡ - dyª.E—ZyI -**

**e–kx–¤¤PJ || (2.12.4 - 8)**

**A¥ix—Py - j±§ix˜Z§ - b¡–ky–ZxZ§ - Ap—ª¤¤Zõ - öb¡–tJ - exqx˜Z§ - dyª.E—¤¤Zõ - ¥Pxb—¥ixPy |**

**Atx˜J - Ap—ªZyI - Apy—bZ§ - ¥sõx–dI - Aeõ—h¢Z§ - h–¥öb -**

**s¡–K£–Zsõ— - ¥mx–¥K || (2.12.4 - 9)**

**s¢kõ—i£–ZI - Zi—sJ - öMxtõx˜J - jZ§ - ¥b–pxJ - Ai¡—º© -**

**As£—R© - ¥põ—dsJ |**

**G–pi–tI - C–iI - ¥±–öZy–jxZ§ - Rx–iy–q–óè–sxZ§ - öb¡–tJ - i¡–ºx–iy– - pk¡—Ysõ - exqx˜Z§ || (2.12.4 - 10)**

### 2.12.5 e£rbxRõ öexqdI

h¢sþûxtx– h¡p–sþûxtx– s¡p–sþûx¥txò sûxtx˜ || 11

**h¢J sûxtx˜ | h¡p–J sûxtx˜ | s¡p–J sûxtx˜ | Hxò sûxtx˜ |**

**(2.12.4 - 11)**

***(py–P–¥ræ rU§P—) (K12) (16)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## RxZKªi

### 2.13.1 ixZ¡k¥´ K¡ixkixbcxZy

ix ¥Z— K¡ix–kóè k¥±x— pcz–Íx ¥c–d¡k—Zõxsx–kyYz˜ |

öey–jx cd—sõ h¢jx– Gc—ixdx– ¥sû M£–¥t || 1

**ix ¥Z— K¡ix–kI - k±—J - p–cz–Z§– - ix ¥c–d¡J - A–Zõx–sx–kyYz˜ |**

**öey–jx - cd—sõ - h¢–jx–J - Gc—ixdx - ¥sû M£–¥t || (2.13.1 - 1)**

### 2.13.2 sëdI cxejZy

A–jI K¡—ix–¥kx R–kxI c—jZ¡ bz–ªNixj¡—J |

j¤¤sô– Zûò sëd– öeeõx–jxj¡–ª-pª¥Px– j¥qx– gm˜I || 2

**A–jI K¡—ix–kJ - R–kxI - c–j–Z¡– - bz–ªNI - Bj¡—J |**

**j¤¤sô– ZûI - sëd– öeeõx—j - Bj¡–ª pªP—J - jq—J - gm˜I ||**

**(2.13.2 - 2)**

### 2.13.3 e£aypõhyiªqdI

jb§-h¢¥i–ª–. t£b—jI by–py P–öÉi—sy öqy–ZI |

Zb¡—ªpy eqõ–I ix„tI e¦öZ–iNóè— k¡bI || 3

j¥À— s¡sz–¥i t£b—j–I Æ¥pbx–tI ZZ§ öe–Rxe—Z¦ |

¥pbx—i– Zsõ— ¥Z p–jI ix„tI e¦öZ–iNóè— k¡bI || 4

**jb§ h¢¥i˜J - t£b—jI - by–py - P–öÉi—sy - öqy–ZI |**

**Zb¡—ªpy - e–qõ–I - ix„tI - e¦öZ˜I - AN˜I - k¡–b–I || (2.13.3 - 3)**

**j¥À˜ - s¡–sz–¥i - t£b—j–I ¥pbx–tI - ZZ§ öe–Rxe—Z¦ |**

**¥pbx—i - Zsõ— ¥Z - p–jI - ix„tI - e¦öZ˜I - AN˜I - k¡–b–I ||**

**(2.13.3 - 4)**

### 2.13.4 K¡ixkxhyiªqdI

dxi—jZy– d k¡—bZy– jöZ— p–jI Æp—bxisy– jöZ—

Px–hyi£—qxisy || 5

**dxi—jZy - d k¡b—Zy - jöZ— p–jI - p–bx–i–sy– - jöZ— P -**

**A–hyi£—qxisy || (2.13.4 - 5)**

### 2.13.5 qyksë Db§K¡IhdycxdI

Be—J s¡–¥eër¡— RxöMZ– k±xóè—sy– dyky–¥Zx d¡—bÆûI ( ) || 6

**Be—J - s¡–¥eër¡— - Rx–öM–Z– - k±xóè—sy - dyky–ZJ - d¡–b–Æû–I ||**

**(2.13.5 - 6)**

### 2.13.6 fmzKkYiyöqsªre¥txiJ

A–jI K–myI e–Zj—Çò qûx–diy–¥pxb§p£—ÆI |

A–RxI Æpxqy—Zxiyp ik¡Z–J ekõx˜Æû–ò– sûxtx˜ || 7

q¥¾–ka–J q¾y—¥Kk Dm¢L–mJ |

Põp—¥dx– dqõ—Zxby–ZJ sûxtx˜ || 8

Aj–J q¥¾x– iªK— De–pzk— Dm¢L–mJ |

Põp—¥dx– dqõ—Zxby–ZJ sûxtx˜ || 9

¥K–qydz–J qû¥mx–iydz–J LRx—¥ex–„¥Rxe—KxqydzJ |

A¥e—Z– dqõ—Zxby–ZJ sûxtx˜ || 10

iy–öqpx—ssJ K¦¥gk–Kx k—¥±xkx–¥Rd– ¥öery—ZxJ |

öMxi–óè– sRx—d¥jx MPâÇz–Pâ¥Çx—-„eky–bxK£–Zx©a§

sûxtx˜ ( ) || 11

G–Zx© Nï—¤¤Z–Zx©-M£—t§Yz–¥ZZõ–jI ögÖ—Ysð¡–öZJ |

Zxd–²yJ ekõ—sk–Z§-ZxdyöÉ–sëx©-g£t–sðZy—J |

Zxd–tI Æ¥p—b ögxÖ–YJ öe—i£q–ZJ K¢—Ub–Çx©. py—¥K–qx©

Æm—Igdsë–dx©a§ sûxtx˜ || 12

**A–jIK–myI - e–Zj—ÇI - qûx–diy—p - Dbû£—ÆI |**

**A–RxI - pxqy—Zxiyp - i–k¡–Z–J - ekõx˜ÆûI - sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 7)**

**q¥¾– ka—J - q¾y—¥KkJ - D–m¢–L–mJ |**

**Põp—dJ - dqõ—ZxZ§ - C–ZJ sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 8)**

**Aj–J q¥¾x–iªK—J - D–e–pzk—J - D–m¢–L–mJ |**

**Põp—dJ - dqõ—ZxZ§ - C–ZJ sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 9)**

**¥K–qydz˜J - qû¥mx–iydz˜J - LRx—eJ - A–¥Rxe—KxqydzJ |**

**A¥e—Z - dqõ—ZxZ§ - C–ZJ sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 10)**

**iy–öqpx—ssJ - K¦–¥g–k–KxJ - k–¥±x–kx–¥Rd— - ¥öery—ZxJ |**

**öMxi˜I - sRx—djJ - M–Pâ–Çy– - C–PâÇ—J - A–e–ky–bxK£–Zx© - sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 11)**

**G–Zx© Nï—ZJ - G–Zx© - M£–t§Yz–¥ZZy— - A–jI - ögÖ—Ysð¡–öZJ | Zxd–²yJ - ekõ—skZ§ - ZxdyöÉ—J - Zx© - g£t–sðZy—J |**

**Zxd–tI ¥p—b ögxÖ–YJ - öe–i£–q–ZJ - K¢–U–b–Çx© - py–¥K–qx© -**

**mI–g–d–së–dx© sûxtx˜ || (2.13.6 - 12)**

***(dyky–¥Zx d¡—Æû–ò– - sûxtx– öZzYy— P ) (K13) (23)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## RxZKªi

### 2.14.1 fmzKkYiyöqsªre¥txiJ

d–°–ºx–kyY— Dk¥sð–qx-Tâ¢—mt–sëx© K—exm–ex© |

e¢ªp— GrxI ey–¥ZZõ¡–¤¤¶öqüx˜põK–ªYK—J |

ix–Zx R—N–dõx— sªe—Zy– öMx¥i— pyc¡–kiy–PâÇz– sûxtx˜ || 1

dy–qz–a–Px–kyYz– sûsx— s–Êydx– ¥öe±—¥Z– K¡m˜I |

jx sûe—ÇI ¥gx–cj—Zy– j¤¤sõ– pyRx—Zxjx–I id—J |

Zxsx–I ZûI K£—rê–pªÃ—¥d ¥Køx–ixd–óè– t£b—j–I ÆjK£—Z§ |

A¥²– A±z—Yy dy–ªbt– sûxtx˜ || 2

**d–°–ºx–kyY—J - D–k–¥sð–qx© - q¢–m–t–sëx© - K–ex–m–ex© |**

**e¢ªp— GrxI - ey–¥ZZy— - D–¤¤¶öqüx—pz - A–K–ªYK—J |**

**ix–Zx - R–N–dõx˜ - sªe—Zy - öMx¥i˜ - py–c¡–kI - C–PâÇz˜ -**

**sûxtx˜ || (2.14.1 - 1)**

**dy–qz–a–Px–kyYz˜ - sûsx˜ - s–Êydx˜ - ¥öe±—¥Z - K¡m˜I |**

**jx sûe—ÇI - ¥gx–cj—Zy - j¤¤sõ˜ - pyRx—ZxjxI - id—J |**

**Zxsx–I ZûI - K£–rê–pªÃ—¥d - ¥Køx–ixd˜I - t£b—jI - jK£—Z§ |**

**A¥²˜ - A±z—Yy - dy–ªbt– sûxtx˜ || (2.14.1 - 2)**

**=======**

**öepxsx¥bmõ KxkõI**

### 2.14.2 e¡öZsõxhyiöÇYI

AO§Mx—bO§Mx–a§ sIh—psy– t£b—jx–bcy— Rxj¥s |

¥p–¥bx ¤¤p e¡öZ–dxix—„sy– sRz—p q–kb—Jq–ZI || 3

**AO§Mx—bO§MxZ§ - sIh—psy - t£b—jxZ§ - Acy— Rxj¥s |**

**¥p–¥bx ¤¤p - e¡–öZ–dxix—„sy - sRz—p - q–kb—J - q–ZI || (2.14.2 - 3)**

### 2.14.3 i¢ªcdõpöcxYI

Aqôx— h–¥p¥Zõ–rx ( ) || 4 { }

**Expansion for - Aqôx— h–¥p¥Zõ–rx**

Aqôx— hp ek–q¡ª h—p– tyk—Yõ–isë£—ZI hp |

e–q¢–dxI Zûx— ty´x–¥kYx–hyRy—öNxiõs¦ || 1

**Ref - EAK 2**.**12**.**1**

**Aqôx— hp - e–k–q¡ª h—p - tyk—YõI - Asë£—ZI hp |**

**e–q¢–dxÇûx˜ - ty–´x–¥kY— - A–hyRy—öNxiõs¦ | (2.14.3 - 4)**

### 2.14.4 b±y¥Y Kª¥Y ReJ

A–²ykxj¡—rôx–dyZy– eº— | 5 to 9 { }

**Expansion for - A–²ykxj¡—rôx–dyZy– eº—.**

A–²ykxj¡—rôx–©a§s pd–sðZy—hy–kxj¡—rôx–© ¥Zd–Zûx

„„j¡–rx„„j¡—rôÇI K¥kxiy– || 5

¥sxi– Bj¡—rôx–©a§s Hxr—czhy–kxj¡—rôx–© ¥Zd–Zûx

„„j¡–rx„„j¡—rôÇI K¥kxiy || 6

j–¹ Bj¡—rôx–©a§s b±y—Yxhy–kxj¡—rôx–© ¥Zd–Zûx

„„j¡–rx„„j¡—rôÇI K¥kxiy– || 7

ögÖxj¡—rô–Z§ Zb§ ögx˜Ö–¤¤Ykxj¡—rô–Z§ ¥Zd–Zûx

„„j¡–rx„„j¡—rôÇI K¥kxiy || 8

¥b–px Bj¡—rôÇ–¥së— „i£¥Z–dxj¡—rôÇ–¥sëd–Zûx

„„j¡–rx„„j¡—rôÇI K¥kxiy || 9 (**Ref -** **TS** **2**.**3**.**10**.**3**)

**A–²yJ - Bj¡—rôx© - sJ - pd–sðZy—hyJ - Bj¡—rôx© -**

**¥Zd— Zûx - Bj¡—rx - Bj¡—rôÇI - K–¥kx–iy– |**

**¥sxi—J - Bj¡—rôx© - s Hxr—czhyJ - Bj¡—rôx© -**

**¥Zd— Zûx - Bj¡—rx - Bj¡—rôÇI - K–¥kx–iy– |**

**j–¹ - Bj¡—rôx© - sb±y—YxhyJ - Bj¡—rôx© -**

**¥Zd— Zûx - Bj¡—rx - Bj¡—rôÇI - K–¥kx–iy– |**

**ögÖ— - Bj¡—rôZ§ - ZZ§ - ögx–Ö–¤¤YJ - Bj¡—rôZ§ -**

**¥Zd— Zûx - Bj¡—rx - Bj¡—rôÇI - K–¥kx–iy– |**

**¥b–pxJ - Bj¡—rôÇJ - ¥Z - A–i£¥Z—d - Bj¡—rôÇJ –**

**¥Zd— Zûx - Bj¡—rx - Bj¡—rôÇI - K–¥kx–iy– |**

**(2.14.4 - 5 to 9)**

### 2.14.5 K¡ixkõx AhyiöÇYI

sªp—sôxbx–Ãd–J sIh¢—Zx„sy– sx Rz—p q–kb—Jq–ZI || 10

**sªp—sôxZ§ - B–Ãd—J- sIh¢—Zx„sy - sx Rz—p q–kb—qü–ZI ||**

**(2.14.5 - 10)**

**=========**

### 2.14.6 AËöexqd iöÇxJ

h¢k–exI Zû¦r—czdx–óè– ks–I öexq—jxiy qy–pxsë– Be–

Hxr—cjJ sÇûdiz–pxsë– Be– Hxr—cjJ sÇûs¦ || 11

h¡¥px–„exóè12, s¡p—k–exI13,

h¢ªh¡p–sþ¡p—k–exI Zû¦r—czdx–óè– ks–I öexq—jxiy

qy–pxsë– Be– Hxr—cjJ sÇûdiz–pxsë– Be– Hxr—cjJ sÇûs¦ || 14

**h¢J - A–exÇûx˜ - Hxr—czdxI - ks˜I - öexq—jxiy - qy–px¥së˜ -**

**Be—J - Hxr—cjJ - s–Ç¡– - A–d–iz–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ -**

**s–Ç¡– - A–s¦– | (2.14.6 - 11)**

**h¡p—J - A–exÇûx˜ - Hxr—czdxI - ks˜I - öexq—jxiy - qy–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ - s–Ç¡– - A–d–iz–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ-**

**s–Ç¡– - A–s¦– | (2.14.6 - 12)**

**s¡p—J - A–exÇûx˜ - Hxr—czdxI - ks˜I - öexq—jxiy - qy–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ - s–Ç¡– - A–d–iz–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ -**

**s–Ç¡– - A–s¦– | (2.14.6 - 13)**

**h¢ªh¡p–sþ¡p—J - A–exÇûx˜ - Hxr—czdxI - ks˜I - öexq—jxiy -**

**qy–px¥së˜ - Be—J - Hxr—cjJ - s–Ç¡– - A–d–iz–px¥së˜ - Be—J -**

**Hxr—cjJ - s–Ç¡– - A–s¦– | (2.14.6 - 14)**

**==========**

### 2.14.7 P¦n iöÇxJ

D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥d¥Zõ–rJ || 15 to 22 { }

**Expansion for - D–¥rêd— pxjp¡b–¥K¥d¥Zõ–rJ**

**D–¥rêd— px¥jx - D–b–¥K¥dty— - Aby—ZyJ - ¥Kqx©— - p–e–Z¡– ||**

**(2.14.7 - 15)**

**Be— DÉÇ¡ - Rz–p¥s˜ - bz–ªNx–j¡––Zûxj— - pªP—¥s |**

**¥RõxK§P— - s¢kõ˜I - b£–¥q || (2.14.7 - 16)**

**¥jdxp—ea§ - s–py–Zx - ±¡–¥kY— - ¥sxi—sõ - kx¹—J -**

**pk¡—Ysõ - py–bûx© |**

**¥Zd— ögÖxYJ - p–e–¥Z–bI - A–sõxj¡—rôx© - Rk—bræyJ -**

**jax„s—Z§ - A–jI - A–s¦ || ((2.14.7 - 17)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r-**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.14.7 - 18)**

**¥jd– h¢j—J - Pkx—Zy - A–jI - ¥RõxK§P— - eqõx—Zy - s¢kõ˜I |**

**¥Zd— - A–sõxj¡—¥r - p–e– - s¦¥qøx˜Kõxj - sû–së¥j˜ || (2.14.7 - 19)**

**¥jd— e¢–rx - g£t–sð¥Z˜J - A–¥²J - CöÉ—sõ P - Bj¡—¥r -**

**Ap—eZ§ |**

**¥Zd— ¥Z - p–ex–iy– - A–s¦ - Bj¡—rx - pªP—sx - jax– ¥RõxK§ - s¡–idx˜J - Asx˜J | (2.14.7 - 20)**

**jZ§ ±¡–¥kY— - i–ªPj—Zx - s¡–¥e–qsx˜ - pöeëx˜ - pe—sy-**

**¥Kqx©— |**

**q¡–Êy– qyk—J - ix„sõxj¡—J - öe¥ix—rzJ | (2.14.7 - 21)**

**D–eëûxj— - ¥Kqx©— - pk¡—Ysõ - kx¹—J - g£t–sðZy—J - s–py–Zx - ¥sxi—J - A–²yJ |**

**¥Zhõ—J - dy–cxd˜I - g–t¡–cx - Adû—pyÉË§ -**

**A–Ç–kx bõxpx—e£ay–pz - A–esþ¡p—J || (2.14.7 - 22)**

***(G–rx P–Zûxky— P ) (K14) (14)***

**RxZªKªi iöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## M£tdyªixY öe¥pq¦

### 2.15.1 M£tdyªixYöe¥pq¦

jb§-h¢¥i˜J öK¢–kI Zby–¥Zx t—kxiy– ekx—Pz–I dyª.E—Zy–I

dyªpx—tjxiy |

C–bò ¥öq¥jx—„p–sxd–ixM—Í ¥bpx– ¥Mxi–bqûx—pby–bi—së¡–

öe h¢i— || 1

¥sõx–dx e£—aypy– hpx—d£±–kx dy–¥pq—dz |

jPâx— d–J qªi— s–öeax˜J || 2

C–¤¤tp Zy—rç– dyiy—Zx– Zymû—mx sõx–bykx—pZz |

i¥Æõ– Zxmðõ—sõ Zyrçx–Íx Zûx– öexe—ËNx–jp—J || 3

B Zûx— K¡ix–ksëk¡—Y– B p–a§¥sx RM—Zx s–t |

B Zûx— eky–ös¡Z—J K¡–Ihx B b–cïJ Km—qzkjË§ || 4

E–¥Zd– Ó¢Yx—p–cy¥kx—t p–óè–¥qx¥öMx— py–kxR–Ëe—¥sc– qöZ¢©— || 5

ögÖ— P ¥Z ±–öZI P– e¢ª¥p– Ó¢¥Y— A–hyk—±Z¡ ( ) || 6

j–¹Ò– b±y—YxÒ– b±y—¥Y || 7

C–r¥Òx–ªRÒxe—¥k 8 , iy–öZÒ– pk¡—Y–¥ÒxÀ—¥k 9,

c–ªi¥së– Ó¢Yx— kxR–J 10, öqz¥së– së¢e—J || 11

D–öÆy–jix—Y– DÆ—k ex–e§i¥dx— ix– jbpy—bûx–©–. j¶—

py–bûxòÒ–Kxk— |

AÕx– j¥bd—J K£–Zi—sëy ex–eóè kxöZõx– j¥bd—J K£–Zi—sëy

ex–eóè sªp—sôx–© ¥ixÆ£–¥Zx i¡—º– Zsôx˜Z§ || 12

CöÉ—sõ M£–tx ps¡—i¥Çx pk¢–ayd–sëxd–tóè s¡–id—s–J

öee—¥bõ || 13

A–i£–Zx–t¡–Zyi–i£Zx—jxI R¡¥txiõ–²yI e£—ay–põxi–i£Z—sõ– Ry¤¤Zõ– Zjx—„d–ÇI Kxi—i–tI R—jxdy öe–Rxe—Zy–ª jI

öe—a–¥ix Ry–Mxjx–²y-i—²¦– sûxtx˜ || 14

**jZ§ - h¢¥i˜J - öK¢–kI - Zby–ZJ - t–kx–iy– - ekx—PzI - dyª.E—ZyI -**

**dyªpx—tjxiy |**

**C–bI - ¥öqj—J - A–p–sxd˜I - BM—Í - ¥b–px–J - ¥Mxi—Z§ - Aqûx—pZ§ - C–bi—së¡ - öe h¢i— || (2.15.1 - 1)**

**¥sõx–dx - e£–ay–py– - hpx—d£±–kx - dy–¥pq—dz |**

**jPâx— d–J - qªi— - s–öeax˜J || (2.15.1 - 2)**

**C–¤¤tp - Zy–rç– - dyiy—Zx - Zymû—mx - sõx–Z§ - Ckx—pZz |**

**i¥Æõ˜ - Zxmðõ—sõ - Zy–rçx–Z§ - ix Zûx˜ - öexeË§— - A–Nx–jp—J ||**

**(2.15.1 - 3)**

**B Zûx˜ - K¡–ix–kJ - Zk¡—YJ - B p–a§ sJ - RM—Zx - s–t |**

**B Zûx˜ - e–ky–ös¡Z—J - K¡–Ihx - B b–cïJ - Km—qzkjË§ || 4 (2.15.1 - 4)**

**E–¥Zd— - Ó¢Y¦˜ - A–cy¥kx—t - p–óè–q - DöM—J - py–kxRË§— -**

**Ae—¥sc - qöZ¢©— || (2.15.1 - 5)**

**ögÖ— P ¥Z - ±–öZI P— - e¢ª¥p˜ - Ó¢¥Y˜ - A–hyk—±Z¡ || (2.15.1 - 6)**

**j–¹Ò— - b±y—YxÒ - b±y—¥Y || (2.15.1 - 7)**

**C–r¥Òx–ªRÒ— - Ae—¥k - 8,**

**iy–öZÒ— - pk¡—YÒ - DÀ—¥k - 9**

**c–ªi¥së˜ - Ó¢Yx— kxRJ - 10,**

**öqz¥së˜ - së¢e—J || 11 (2.15.1 - 8 to 11)**

**D–öÆy–jix—YJ - DÆ—k - ex–e§i¥dx— ix - jbpy—bûx© - j¶— py–bûx© -**

**P–Kxk— |**

**AÕx˜ - j¥bd—J - K£–Zi—sëy - ex–eI - kxöZõx˜ - j¥bd—J - K£–Zi—sëy - ex–eI - sªp—sôx© - ¥ixÆ£–ZJ - i¡–º– - Zsôx˜Z§ || (2.15.1 - 12)**

**CöÉ—sõ - M£–txJ - ps¡—iÇJ - p–k¢–ayd—J - Zxd–tI - s¡–id—sJ - öee—¥bõ || (2.15.1 - 13)**

**A–i£–Zx–t¡–ZyI - A–i£Zx—jxI - R¡–¥tx–iy– - A–²yI - e£–ay–põxI -**

**A–i£Z—sõ - Ry¤¤Zõ˜ - Zjx—„d–ÇI - Kxi˜I - A–tI R—jxdy -**

**öe–Rxe—ZyJ - jI öe—a–iJ - Ry–Mxj— - A–²yi—²¦ - sûxtx˜ || (2.15.1 - 14)**

AË—eZ– C¥Zõ–rx || 15 { }

**Expansion for - AË—eZ– C¥Zõ–rx**

AË—e–¥Z„Ë—sõ ¥dx ¥btõdiz–psõ— q¡–rôyY—J |

öe öe—bx–Zxk—I Zxkyr– D¦ªR—I ¥dx ¥cty bûy–e¥b–

PZ¡—rð¥b || 15 (**Ref -** **TS** **4**.**2**.**3**.**1**)

**AË—e¥Z | AË—sõ | d–J | ¥b–ty– | A–d–iz–psõ— | q¡–rôyY—J ||**

**öe | öe–bx–Zxk˜I | Zx–ky–r–J | D¦ªR˜I | d–J | ¥c–ty– |**

**bûy–e¥b˜ | PZ¡—rð¥b || (2.15.1 - 15)**

Aky—ræx A–sôxK—I Æpz–kxJ s—Ç¡– ix ekx—¥sPy ¥i– cd˜I || 16

h¢iy–ª-h¢iy—iMxÍx–Zx ix–Zk–ieõ—MxZ§ |

h¢–jxsô— e¡–¤¤öZJ e–q¡hy–ª ¥jx ¥dx– ¥bûræy– s hy—bõZxI ( ) || 17

**Aky—ræxJ - A–sôxK˜I - pz–kxJ - s–Ç¡– - ix ekx—¥sPy -**

**¥i– cd˜I || (2.15.1 - 16)**

**h¢iy—J- h¢iy—iMxZ§ - ix–Zx - ix–Zk˜I - Aeõ—MxZ§ |**

**h¢–jxsô˜ - e¡–¤¤öZJ - e–q¡hy—J - ¥jx ¥dx– ¥bûræy— -**

**s hy—bõZxI || (2.15.1 - 17)**

px¥sëx˜rðZ– CZy– ¥bû | 18 to 19 { }

**Expansion for - px¥sëx˜rðZ– CZy– ¥bû**

px¥sëx˜rð¥Z– öeZy— Rxdztõ–sôx©a§ sûx—¥p–¥qx

A—diz–¥px h—px dJ |

jZ§ ¥Zûi—¥t– öeZy– Z¥Ëx— R¡rsû– qË— Gcy bûy–e¥b–

qºZ¡—rð¥b || 18

px¥sëx˜rð¥Z q–³jx— s–óè–sbx— ¥Z s±z–ity— k–Yûjx— MxZ¡–iZõx˜ |

Bp–J ¥±i— D–Z ¥jx¥M– pk—¥Ëx j¢–jI ex—Z sû–sëyhy–J

sbx—dJ || 19 **Ref -** **TS** **3**.**4**.**10**.**1**

**px¥sëx˜J | e–¥Z– | öeZy— | Rx–dz–ty– | A–sôx© | sûx–¥p–qJ | A–d–iz–pJ |**

**h–p– | d–J ||**

**jZ§ | Zûx– | C¦i—¥t | öeZy— | ZZ§ | d–J | R¡–r–sû– | qI | d–J | G–cy– |**

**bûy–e¥b˜ | qI | PZ¡—rð¥b || (2.15.1 - 18)**

**px¥sëx˜J | e–¥Z– | q–³jx˜ | s–óè–sbx˜ | ¥Z– | s–±z–ity— | k–Yûjx˜ |**

**Mx–Z¡–iZõx˜ ||**

**Bp—J | ¥±¥i˜ | D–Z | ¥jx¥M˜ | pk˜I | d–J | j¢–jI | ex–Z– | sû–sëyhy—J | sbx˜ | d–J || (2.15.1 - 19)**

px¥sëx˜rð¥Z öe–Zk—¥Yx d Gcy– ¥Mxhy–k¥qû—hyky¥Éx |

A–Rkx—s¥së s–¥Lõ sõx—i ey–¥Zp— e¡–öZx© öeZy—

¥dx R¡rsû || 20

A–iz–p–tx px¥sëx˜rð¥Z– pyqûx— k¢–exYõx—py–qË§ |

sLx— s¡–¥qp— Gcy dJ || 21

**px¥sëx˜rð¥Z - öe–Zk—¥Yx dJ - G–cy– - ¥Mxhy—J - A¥qû—hyJ -**

**C–É–J |**

**A–Rkx—s¥së - s–¥Lõ sõx—i - ey–¥Zp— - e¡–öZx© - öeZy— dJ -**

**R¡–r–sû– || (2.15.1 - 20)**

**A–iz–p–tx - px¥sëx˜rð¥Z - pyqûx˜ - k¢–exYy— - B–py–qË§ |**

**sLx˜ - s¡–¥qp—J - G–cy– d–J || (2.15.1 - 21)**

qy–p–óè– qy–pI || 22

***(A–hy k—±Z¡ - hybõZx–óè– rU§P— ) (K15) (26)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## sûöMM£tzZsõxhyiöÇYI

### 2.16.1 sûöMM£tzZsõxhyiöÇYI

K¢–ªK¡–kJ s¡K¢˜ªK¡–kJ K¢˜ªK¡–¥kx px—mgÊ–dJ |

D–eky—ræx–b§-j¥bRx—j Z£–Zzj—sõx C–¥Zx by–pJ || 1

H¦m—g– CÀ-i¡ex˜tûjax–ªRzTâõx–iJ q–gm—J |

A–¥cxkx—i Dm¡Ig–mJ sx—k¥i–¥jx t– cxp—Zy

si¡–öb-i—p–PxK—qZ§ || 2

gy–öhËyrÜ—I P k¡–KôI P– q¡dx–iöMóè— s¡gzky–YJ |

s¡gz—kyY– s£R– s£R– q¡d—K– s£¤¤RK—öpxZõ–

s£R–PâZ§ || 3

Za§s–ZõI Æj¥Àû¥öÉx˜„ögpz–b§-MxJ sðx—qj–¥sûZy–

Zxsëûò sðx—qjy–Zûx „„M—Pâ–sëI Zûx˜„ögpz–bpy—b– tx(3)

CZõpy—b–óè– tzZy– pk—I Æp£Yz–¥rûZy— K¡ix–k¥i–pxtI Æpk—I

Æp£Y– CZõ—ögpzª py–M£tõ— gx–t¢ eø–p¥s– bõxi—p–

PxK—qZ§ || 4

gy–öhËyrÜ—I P k¡–KôI P– q¡dx–iöMóè— s¡gzky–YJ |

s¡gz—kyY– s£R– s£R– q¡d—K– s£¤¤RK—öpxZõ–

s£R–PâZ§ || 5

Za§s–ZõI Æj¥À— sk–ix ix–Zx ¥mxty—ZJ ey–Zx ( ) |

A–iz G¥K— sksõ–Kx A—p–cxp—Z Z£–Zzj—sõx C–¥Zx

by–pJ || 6

¥ZK—Ò sski Z–¾Ò– Z¢m—Ò– pyZ¢—m–ÒxªR¡—dÒ–

¥mxty—ZÒ |

b¡–mx t– dxi— ¥px ix–Zx i©ax—K–¥Kx t—pJ ey–Zx |

s–Ç±x— tÇy P–öKz ¥px– d szs—kzbZ || 7

Qb–¥ety— szski sxk¥ij– di—¥së Asë¡ szsk |

si—qûx– p£r—YJ e–¥bx d szs—kzbZ || 8

Qb–¥ety— szski sxk¥ij– di—¥së Asë¡ szsk |

qûxd–iyPâûx „b–Ë e¡—k¡r–TâZ§ || 9

***Padam Not available***

### 2.16.2 qO§LöMtM£tzZsõxhy-iöÇYI

G–¥Z ¥Z– öeZy—b£¥qõ¥Z six–dp—s¥d D–¥h |

¥Z A–tóè sx–k¥j—Y– i¡s—¥m–dx-p—t©iõ¡–m¢L—¥m ( ) || 10

t–ZJq–O§¥Lx t–ZJq—O§Ley–Zx t–ZJq—O§LK¡Z¡ªp–KJ |

A¥eõ—rxò Ó–eZy—ª. t–ZJ || 11

Ery—ª ¥gx–cJ öe¥gx—c–J sû¥eïx— ixZ–kyqûx˜ |

¥Z ¥Z˜ öex–Yx©a§ sð—ky–rõÇy– ix ¤¤h—rz–ª d i—ky–rõsy— || 12

***Padam Not available***

**(sªegmyJ iöÇxJ öexkIhJ)**

### 2.16.3 sªegmyJ

R–M§¥cx iq—¥Kx R–M§cx pyZ£—ræyª R–M§¥cx põ—Æû–kJ sûxtx— 13 ,

R–M§¥cx põ—Æû–¥kx R–M§¥cx iq—¥Kx R–M§cx pyZ£—ræy–J sûxtx— 14,

R–M§cx pyZ£—ræyª R–M§¥cx põ—Æû–¥kx R–M§¥cx iq—K–J

sûxtx˜ || 15

***(ey–Zx - „p—tÍõ¡–m¢L—¥m– - eº— P ) (K16) (25)***

***Padam Not available***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## sªegmyJ

***Padam available for a few mantras and not available for majority of mantras. Hence No padam give for entire 2.17.1***

### 2.17.1 sªegmyJ

CöÉ— Rty bÉ–q¢K—I e–±yY–I Æjsþ—kzs£–eJ |

b–I±õÇ—I P b–qÇ—I P– sªpx–ò–sëxdy—öÉ RIhj– sûxtx˜ || 1

A–fþ¡ Rx—Z– s¥k—p£Æ ¥b–pxdx–iey— tsëõ |

Zûi—² CöÉ– ¥öery—Z–J s ¥dx– ix tyóè—sz–J sûxtx˜ || 2

öZxY—isy eky–öZxY—isy eky–cyk—sy |

A¥Ë—d id¡–rõxò— ösëxj¥s– Z£¤¤Y˜J e–q¢© M–ª¥Zd—

s–ªex©. j–¥¹d— ¥b–px©a§-sû–cjx— ey–Z**££**©a§-sûxtx˜ || 3

Za§s–ZõI Æj¥À—„ixpx–sõx—jxI P e¦ªYix–sõxI P–

pyr—g–myóè tk—Çy– sªp— Dbks–ªeyY—J |

Z¥À– ¥öek—¥Z– Zûjy– sIÆpy—qÇy– Zûjy— dJ s–Zsëûjy—

s–b§¥hõx p–ª–.rx¥hõx— d–J eky—¥bty || 4

d¥ix— Asë¡ s–ª¥ehõ– CZy— Zy–ösJ | (5-7) { }

**Expansion for - d¥ix— Asë¡ s–ª¥ehõJ**

d¥ix— Asë¡ s–ª¥e¥hõx– ¥j ¥K P— e£ay–pzid¡— |

¥j A–Çky—¥±– ¥j by–py ¥Zhõ—J s–ª¥e¥hõx– di—J || 5

¥j—„¥bx ¥kx—P–¥d by–¥px ¥j px– s¢kõ—sõ k–qôyr¡— |

¥jrx—i–fþ¡ sb—J K£–ZI ¥Zhõ—J s–ª¥e¥hõx– di—J || 6

jx Cr—¥px jxZ¡–cxdx—dx–I Æ¥j px– pd–sðZz–óè–kd¡— |

¥j px—„p–¥Ur¡– ¥qk—¥Z– ¥Zhõ—J s–ª¥e¥hõx– di—J || 7

(**Ref -TS** **4**.**2**.**8**.**3**)

d¥ix— Asë¡ s–ª¥e¥hõx– ¥j exªÁy—px– j B˜Çky–±õx—

¥j by–põx— ¥j by–qõx˜J ( ) |

¥Zhõ— C–iI g–myóè t—kyrõxiy– ¥Zhõ— C–iI g–myitx—ª.rI || 8

Z±—K– ¤¤pqx—¥mj c£–Zkx˜¤¤örækxpZ–¥së Rz—px–sëûjy—

dsþ–Zsëûjy— s–b§¥hõx p–ª–.rx¥hõx— d–J eky—¥bty || 9

c£–Zkx˜¤¤örækxpZ– Z±—K–¥së ¤¤p—qx¥m–¥jx Rz—px–sëûjy—

dsþ–Zsëûjy— s–b§¥hõx p–ª–.rx¥hõx— d–J eky—¥bty || 10

A–ty–óè–sx–Zy–g–m¥së Rz—px–sëûjy— dsþ–Zsëûjy— s–b§¥hõx

p–ª–.rx¥hõx— d–J eky—¥bty || 11

A–Zy–g–mx–ty–óè–s¥së Rz—px–sëûjy— dsþ–Zsëûjy— s–b§¥hõx

p–ª.–rx¥hõx— d–J eky—¥bty || 12

¥j b—É–q¢Kx–J exªÁy—px–sëxòsëûiy–ZJ e–¥kx Mpõ¢—Zy–I

dy¥p—qj |

sÇy– ¤¤p d—J q–fyd–J sÇy— b–¾yd–¥së ¥px–

¥d**Æ**y–dsx–© ¥dõb§-j¢–j-i–sôx©. ty–dsx—Z || 13

s–izPz– dxix—sy– öexPz– (14-19) { }

byM§¥N–Z¥jx– dxi– ¥ÓZy– bûxb—q ekõx–jxJ || 20-25 { }

**Expansion for - s–izPz– dxix—sy– öexPz–**

s–izPz– dxix—sy– öexPz– byK§ Zsõx˜¥së– „²ykcy—eZy

ksy–¥Zx k—±y–Zx jÒxcy—eZy–ª jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx ZxhõxI–

di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx

jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I RI¥h— bcxiy || 14

Hx–R–sûydz– dxix—sy b±y–Yx byK§ Zsõx˜së–

C¥öÉx„cy—eZy–J e£bx—K¢ k±y–Zx jÒxcy—eZy–ª

jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx ZxhõxI– di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI–

¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I RI¥h—

bcxiy || 15

öexPz– dxix—sy öe–ZzPz– byK§ Zsõx˜¥së–

¥sx¥ix„cy—eZy sþû–¥Rx k—±y–Zx jÒxcy—eZy–ª

jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx ZxhõxI– di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI– ¥Z jI

bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I RI¥h— bcxiy || 16

A–p–Óxpx– dxix–-sõ¡bz—Pz– byK§ Zsõx˜¥së–

pk¡–¥Yx„cy—eZy-sëy–kÒ— kxRz k±y–Zx

jÒxcy—eZy–ª jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx ZxhõxI– di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I

RI¥h— bcxiy || 17

Acy—eÙz– dxix—sy g£t–Zz byK§ Zsõx˜¥së–

g£t–sðZy–-kcy—eZy qüûy–¥öZx k—±y–Zx jÒxcy—eZy–ª

jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx ZxhõxI– di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI– ¥Z jI

bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I RI¥h— bcxiy || 18

p–qydz– dxix—sz–jI byK§ Zsõx˜¥së j–¥ix„cy—eZyJ

K–môxr—öMz¥px k±y–Zx jÒxcy—eZy–ª jÒ— ¥Mx–eëx

ZxhõxI– di–së¦ ¥dx— i£WjZxI– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ—

¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æpx–I RI¥h— bcxiy || 19

(**Ref -** **TS** **5**.**5**.**10**.**1**)

**Expansion for - byM§¥N–Z¥jx– dxi– ¥ÓZy– bûxb—q**

**ekõx–jxJ**

¥t–Z¥jx– dxi— Ó– ¥Zrx˜I ÆpJ e¡–¥kx M£–tx

A–²yª p– Cr—p sþmy–¥mx px—Z dx–iI ¥Z¥hõx— ¥px–

di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy–

ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 20

dy–my–Iex dxi— Ó– ¥Zrx˜I Æ¥px b±y–Yx M£–txJ

ey–Z¥kx— p– Cr—p– sþM—¥kx pxZ dx–iI ¥Z¥hõx— ¥px–

di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx–

¥bûræy– ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 21

p–öRy¥Yx– dxi— Ó– ¥Zrx˜I ÆpJ e–Òxb§-M£–tx

sþû¥eïx— p– Cr—¥px– Mtû—¥kx pxZ dx–iI ¥Z¥hõx— ¥px–

di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy–

ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 22

A–p–Óx px— ¥dx– dxi— Ó– ¥Zrx˜I Æp DÀ–kxb§

M£–tx B¥ex— p– Cr—p sþi¡–¥öbx px—Z dx–iI

¥Z¥hõx— ¥px– di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx

jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy– ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 23

Acy—eZ¥jx– dxi— Ó– ¥Zrx˜I Æp D–eky— M£–tx

p–ª–.rI Æp– Cr–¥px „p—sûx©. pxZ dx–iI ¥Z¥hõx— ¥px–

di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy–

ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 24

öK–põx dxi—Ó– exªÁy—px–-¥sërx˜I Æp C–t M£–tx AËI—

Æp– Cr—¥px dyiy–¥rx px—Zdx–iI ¥Z¥hõx— ¥px–

di–¥së ¥dx— i£WjZ– ¥Z jI bûy–¥rôx jÒ— ¥dx– ¥bûræy–

ZI Æ¥px– RI¥h— bcxiy || 25

(**Ref -** **TS** **5**.**5**.**10**.**3**)

Ae—¥qûZ e–bx R—ty– e¢ª¥p—Y– Pxe—¥kY P |

s–eë P– ixd¡—rzky–ix-sëy–ösÒ— kx–Rg—ÊpzJ ( ) || 26

d ¤¤p ¥qû–Zsõx˜ÆõxPx–¥k „ty—ª R–Nxd– Kº–d |

¥qû–Zxj— ¤¤pb–ªpxj– d¥ix– di—J ¥qû–Zxj— ¤¤pb–ªpxj— || 27

***(by–qõx— - kx–Rg—©Npz–ª ¥bû P—) (K17) (22)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## BöMjYxbõJ

***Padam not available***

### 2.18.1. BöMjYI

e–k–¥i–rçõsy— ek–ixI ix–ò– öqyj—I Mij 1 ,

### 2.18.2 ¥tiÇöeZõp¥kxtYI.

öe–Zõp—k¢¥Xx ¥dx ¥ti–ÇJ || 2

öeZy—±–¥öZ öeZy—Zyrçxiy kx–¥öræ 3

öeZõ¥qû—r¡– öeZy—Zyrçxiy– ¥Mxr¡— || 4

öeZy—öe–Rxjx–I öeZy—Zyrçxiy– h¥põ˜ || 5

C–t c£Zy—ky–t pyc£—Zy 6 ky–t kÇy—ky–t ki—ZyJ || 7

¥sõx–dx e£—aypy– 8 { }, gWy–Áx eªp—Zxdx–iyZy– ¥bû ||9 { }

**Expansion for - ¥sõx–dx e£—aypy–**

¥sõx–dx e£—aypy– hpx—„d£±–kx dy–¥pq—dz |

jPâx— d–J qªi— s–öeax˜J || 8 (**Ref -** **EAK** **2**.**15**.**1**)

**Expansion for - gWy–Áx eªp—Zxdx–iyZy– ¥bû**

gWy–Áx eªp—ZxdxI Ly–öbI gy—hª.ry e£aypy |

öe jx h¢—iy öepZûZy i–Õx Ry–¥dxry— itydy ||

(**Ref -TS** **2**.**2**.**12**.**2**)

### 2.18.3 C¦qxd gmyJ

***Padam not available***

B Zûx— ptÇ¡– tk—j–J s¥P—ZsJ ¥qû–¤¤Zk¤¤qû˜J s–t

¥K—Z¡–ib§hy—J | pxZx—Ry¤¤k–ª ii— t–põxj— q–ª¥px 10

e—sð£qZ¡ iz–Xûx© iz–X¡¥r– sûx¥tx 11

e—sð£qZ¡ iz–X¡rz— iz–X¡¤¤rõ– sûxtx— 12

Rj–¥Çxe—sð£q Rj–Çxj– sûxtx— 13

h–pxj— ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 14

q–ªpxj— ¥b–pxj– sûx¥t 15

qx—dxj ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 16

eq¡–eZ—¥j ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 17

k¡–öbxj— ¥b–pxj– sûx¥tx– 18

öMxj— ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 19

hz–ixj— ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 20

it–¥Z ¥b–pxj– sûxtx— 21

h–psõ— ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 22

q–ªpsõ— ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûx¥t 23

qx—dsõ ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 24

eq¡–e¥Z˜ª ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 25

k¡–öbsõ— ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûx¥tx– 26

öMsõ— ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 27

hz–isõ— ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 28

it–¥Zx ¥b–psõ– e¤¤Ùõ– sûxtx— 29

Rj–Çxj– sûxtx– 30

„²¥j˜ sûyræ–K£¥Z– s¡t¡—Zt¡–Z Bt¡—Zzdx–I Kxix—dxóè siªÆjy–¥öZ sûxtx˜ || 31

sû–sëy d—J e¢ªY–i¡L–J eky—öKxiZ¡ 32

M£t–¥exe—sð£q M£t–exj– sûxtx— 33

M£t–eõ¡e—sð£q M£t–¤¤eõ sûxtx— 34

¥Nx–ryY– De—sð£qZ ¥Nx–ryhõ–J sûxtx˜ 35

qûx–syd– De—sð£qZ qûx–syhõ–J sûxtx— 36

pyPy–dûÇ– De—sð£qZ pyPy–dûb§hõ–J sûxtx˜ 37

öee¡–dûÇ– De—sð£qZ öee¡–dûb§hõ–J sûxtx— 38

si–qïÇ– De—sð£qZ si–qïb§hõ–J sûxtx— 39

¥bp¥s–dx De—sð£qZ ¥bp¥s–dxhõ–J sûxtx– 40

jx BLõx—Zx– jxÒxdx˜LõxZx ¥bp¥s–dx De—sð£qZ

¥bp¥s–dxhõ–J sûxtx˜ 41

bûxkx–¥exe—sð£q bûxkx–exj– sûxtx˜ 42

bûxkx–eõ¡e—sð£q bûxkx–¤¤eõ sûxtx˜ 43

„dûxsx–kyY– De—sð£qZxdûxsx–kyhõ–J sûxtx— 44

dyr–O§MyË¡e—sð£q dyr–O§My¥Y– sûxtx– 45

d¥ix— dyr–O§MyY— Cr¡cy–i¥Z– 46

¥±öZ—sõ– eZy—dx p–jiyZy– ¥bû || 47 - 48{ }

**Expansion for - ¥±öZ—sõ– eZy—dx p–jiyZy– ¥bû**

¥±öZ—sõ– eZy—dx p–jóè ty–¥Z¥d—p Rjxisy |

Mxiqû—I ¥exrjy–Ùûx s ¥dx— i£WxZz–b£¥q˜ || 47

¥±öZ—sõ e¥Z– ic¡—iÇi¢–ªiyI ¥c–d¡ky—p– e¥jx—

A–sôxs¡— c¡±û | i–c¡–Ò¡Z—I N£–Ziy—p– s¡e¢—Zi£–Zsõ— d–J eZ—¥jx i£WjÇ¡ | (**Ref -** **TS** **1**.**1**.**14**.**2**)

***(e–k–¥i–rçõsy— ek–ixi–ræ¦ ) (K18) (8)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## ixsyöqxÆI

### 2.19.1 ixsyöqxÆI

j¥Í— ix–Zx öem¡—¥mxh– Pk–Zõd—d¡öpZx |

Z¥Í– ¥kZ—J ey–Zx p£—O§°xix– (p£—O§°xI ix–) „„h¡k–¥dõx

„p—ebõZx-i–i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ || 1

jxsëyrç—Çy– jx cxp—Çy– jx B˜ª¥öbx–NïzJ eky—

Z–Ó¡rz˜J |

A–b§hyª pyqû—sõ h–ªöZzhy—-k–Çk–dõI ey–Z¡ªb—¥c–„i¡¤¤rô–

sûxtx˜ || 2

j¥Í— eyZxi–tz öem¡—¥mxh– Pk–Zõd—d¡öpZx |

Z¥Í– ¥kZ—J eyZxi–¥tx p£—´§ZxI ix– „„h¡k–¥dõx „p—ebõZx-

i–i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ || 3

A–Çª b—¥c– eªp—¤¤Z-k–Çªitõx— e£ay–põx |

B–hyª by–M§hy-k—d–Çxhy—-k–Çk–dõI ey—Zxi–txb§-b—¥c–„i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ || 4

j¥Í˜ öeeyZxi–tz öem¡—¥mxh– Pk–Zõd—d¡öpZx |

Z¥Í– ¥kZ—J öeeyZxi–¥tx p£—´§ZxI

ix– „„h¡k–¥dõx „p—ebõZx-i–i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ ( ) || 5

A–Çªb—c E–Z¡hy—-k¥txkx–¤¤öZ sþ— (Ò—) s–Êyhy—J |

A–ªÆ–ix–¤¤sÒ– ix¤¤s˜Òx–Çk–dõI öe—eyZxi–txb§-

b—¥c–„i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ || 6

¥j ¥P–t ey–Z¥kx– ¥j P– ¥dt– jxòÒ— py–b§i jxóè D— P–

d öe— py–b§i | A¥²– Zx©. ¥p˜Á– jby– ¥Z Rx—Z¥pb–sëjx˜

öe–Àò sû–cjx— ibÇ¡– sûxtx˜ || 7

sûxtx— ey–¥öZ || 8 ey–¥öZ sûxtx˜ || 9

sûxtx— ey–¥öZ || 10 ey–¥öZ sûxtx˜ || 11

sû–cx sûxtx˜ || 12

A–²¥j— Kpõ–pxt—dxj sû–cx sûxtx˜ ( ) || 13

G–r ¥Z— ZZ– ic¡—ixóè D¦–ªiyJ sk—sûx–©–. jxpx—d–²yÒ—

e£ay–pz P– Zxp—Zõsõ ix–öZx Zxp—ZzÇ G–ZxI ixöZx˜I

bbxiy– jax– „²yk±y–¥Zx „d¡—ebsë G–pI itõ—I

ey–¥öZ „±y–¥Zxd¡—ebsëJ sû–cx h—p– ZxI Zûò sû–cxI

¤¤Z sþ–¥txe—Rzp**–ª**P¥së— ity¤¤i–r 14,

¥Z— eyZxit– ic¡—ixóè D¦–ªiyJ sk—sûx–©–. jxpx©.—

px–j¡Òx–Çky—±º– Zxp—Zõsõ ix–öZx Zxp—ZzI Z

G–ZxI ixöZx˜I bbxiy– jax— px–j¡k±y–¥Zx„d¡—ebsë G–pI

itõ—I eyZxi–txjx±y–¥Zx„d¡—ebsëJ sû–cx h—p– ZxI Zûò

sû–cxI ¤¤Zsþ–¥txe—Rzp– sxix—dy ¥Z ity¤¤i–r 15,

¥Z˜ öeeyZxit– ic¡—ixóè D¦–ªiyJ sk—sûx–©–.

jxpx—dxby–ZõÒ– bõ¦Ò– Zxp—Zõsõ ix–öZx Zxp—ZzI

Z G–ZxI ixöZx˜I bbxiy– jax—„„by–¥Zõx„±y–¥Zx„d¡—ebsë

G–pI itõ—I öeeyZxi–txjx„±y–¥Zxd¡—ebsëJ sû–cx

h—p– ZxI Zûò sû–cxI ¤¤Zsþ–¥txe—Rzp– jR¢óè—ry

¥Z ity–ix || 16

**j¥Í— ix–Zx - öem¡—¥mxh - P–k–Zy– - Ad—d¡öpZx |**

**Z¥Í˜ - ¥kZ—J - ey–Zx p£—O§°xI - B–h¡k—dõJ - Ap—ebõZxI -**

**A–i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 1)**

**jxsëyrç—Çy - jx cxp—Çy - jx B˜ª¥öbx–NïzJ - eky— Z–Ó¡rz˜J |**

**A–b§hyJ - pyqû—sõ - h–ªöZzhy—J - A–Çk–dõI - ey–Z¡ª b—¥c -**

**A–i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 2)**

**j¥Í— - ey–Zx–i–tz - öem¡—¥mxh PkZy - Ad—d¡öpZx |**

**Z¥Í– ¥kZ—J - ey–Zx–i––¥tx p£—´§ZxI - B–h¡k—dõJ - Ap—ebõZxI -**

**A–i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 3)**

**A–Çª b—¥c - eªp—¤¤ZJ - A–Çª itõx˜ - e£–ay–põx |**

**B–hyª by–M§hyJ - A–d–Çxhy—J - A–Çk–dõI - ey—Zxi–txb§ b—¥c -**

**A–i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 4)**

**j¥Í˜ - öe–ey–Zx–i–tz - öem¡—¥mxh - P–k–Zy– - Ad—d¡öpZx |**

**Z¥Í– ¥kZ—J - öe–ey–Zx–i–––¥tx p£—´§ZxI - B–h¡k—dõJ - Ap—ebõZxI -**

**A–i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 5)**

**A–Çª b—¥c - E–Z¡hy—J - A–¥tx–kx–¤¤öZÒ— - s–Êyhy—J |**

**A–ªÆ–ix–¤¤sÒ— - ix¤¤s˜Ò - A–Çk–dõI - öe–ey–Zx–i–txZ§ -**

**b–¥c–„i¡¤¤rô˜ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 6)**

**¥j ¥P–t ey–Zk—J - ¥j P– ¥dt— - jxòÒ— - py–b§i - jx****óè D— P -**

**d öe— py–b§i |**

**A¥²˜ - Zx©. ¥p˜Á - jby– ¥Z - Rx–Z–¥p–b–sëjx˜ - öe–ÀI -**

**sû–cjx— ibÇ¡ - sûxtx˜ || (2.19.1 - 7)**

**sûxtx— - ey–¥öZ || 8 ey–¥öZ - sûxtx˜ || 9**

**sûxtx— - ey–¥öZ || 10 ey–¥öZ - sûxtx˜ || 11**

**sû–cx - sûxtx˜ || 12**

**A–²¥j˜ - K–põ–pxt—dxj - sû–cx sûxtx˜ || 13**

**G–r ¥Z— ZZ - ic¡—ix© - D¦–ªiyJ - sk—sûx© - jxpx—d–²yÒ— -**

**e£–ay–pz P— - Zxp—Zõsõ - ix–öZx - Zxp—Zz¥Ç - G–ZxI - ixöZx˜I -**

**b–bx–iy– - jax–„²yJ - A±y—ZJ - Ad¡—ebsëJ - G–pI itõ—I ey–¥öZ - A±y—ZJ - Ad¡—ebsëJ - sû–cx h—p– ZxI ZûI - sû–cxI ¤¤ZJ -**

**s–¥txe—Rzp - E–P¥së— ityix (2.19.1 - 14)**

**G–r ¥Z— eyZxit - ic¡—ix© - D¦–ªiyJ - sk—sûx© -**

**jxpx©— - px–j¡Ò— - A–Çky—±º - Zxp—Zõsõ - ix–öZx -**

**Zxp—ZzI ¥Z - G–ZxI - ixöZx˜I bbxiy - jax— px–j¡J - A±y—ZJ - Ad¡—ebsëJ - G–pI itõ—I eyZxi–txj— - A±y—ZJ - Ad¡—ebsëJ -**

**sû–cx h—p - ZxI ZûI - sû–cxI - ¤¤ZJ s–¥txe—Rzp -**

**sxix—dy ¥Z ityix (2.19.1 - 15)**

**G–r ¥Z˜ öeeyZxit - ic¡—ix© - D¦–ªiyJ - sk—sûx© -**

**jxpx©— - B–by–ZõÒ— - b¦Ò— - Zxp—Zõsõ - ix–öZx -**

**Zxp—ZzI ¥Z - G–ZxI - ixöZx˜I bbxiy - jax—„„by–ZõJ - A±y—ZJ -**

**Ad¡—ebsëJ - G–pI itõ—I eyZxi–txj— - A±y—ZJ - Ad¡—ebsëJ -**

**sû–cx h—p - ZxI ZûI - sû–cxI - ¤¤ZJ s–¥txe—Rzp -**

**jR¢óè—ry ¥Z ity–ix || (2.19.1 - 16)**

***(A–i¡¤¤rô– sûxtx˜ - sû–cx sûx¤¤t - K—I P) (K19) (21)***

**---------------------------------------------------------------------**

## ixsyöqxÆI

### 2.20.1 ixsyöqxÆI

e£–ay–pz ¥Z– exöZ–I bõ¦k—ey–cxd–I ögÖ—Ysëûx– i¡¥L— R¡¥txiy ögxÖ–Yxdx˜I Zûx öexYxex–d¥jx˜ª-

R¡¥tx–iõ±y—Zisy– ¤¤irx˜I ¥±rçx A–i¡öZx–i¡rôy—©

Æ¥mx–¥K || 1

**e£–ay–pz ¥Z– exöZ˜I - bõ¦k—ey–cxd˜I - ögÖ—Ysëûx - i¡¥L— R¡¥txiy - ögx–Ö–Yxdx˜I Zûx - öex–Yx–ex–d¥jx˜ª R¡¥txiy - A±y—Zisy - ¤¤irx˜I ¥±rçxJ - A–i¡öZ—J - A–i¡rôy—© ƒ¥mx–¥K || (2.20.1 -1)**

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— ey–Z¥kx— 2 , ]

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— eyZxi–tx 3,

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— öeeyZxi–tx 4

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— ix–Z¥kx— 5,

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— eyZxi–¥tõx— 6,

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— öeeyZxi–tõ—J || 7

G–ZZ§ ¥Z— ZZxs¦– ¥j P– Zûxi¥dû– 8,

ZZ§ ¥Z— eyZxitxs¦– ¥j P– Zûxi¥dû– 9,

ZZ§ ¥Z˜ öeeyZxitxs¦– ¥j P– Zûxi¥dû– 10,

ZZ§ ¥Z— ixZks¦– jxÒ– Zûx i¥dû– 11,

ZZ§ ¥Z— eyZxitõs¦– jxÒ– Zûxi¥dû– 12,

ZZ§ ¥Z˜ öeeyZxitõs¦– jxÒ– Zûxid¡— || 13

ix–ªRj—Çx–I ii— ey–Zk– C¥Zõ–¥Z || 14-19

¥j P– ¥px„öZ– ¥j Px–sôxsûxqóè—s¥Ç– 20,

jxÒ– ¥px„öZ– jxÒx–sôxsûxqóè—s¥Ç– 21,

**¥j P– ¥px„öZ— - ¥j P— - A–sôxs¡— - Aóè—s¥Ç -, (2.20.1 -20)**

**jxÒ– ¥px„öZ— - jxÒ— - A–sôxs¡— - Aóè—s¥Ç -, (2.20.1 -21)**

¥Z P— ptÇx–I 22, ZxÒ— ptÇx–I 23, Z£eõ—Ç¡ hpÇ– 24, së£eõ—Ç¡ hpZõ– 25, së£eõ—Z– Z£eõ—Z– Z£eõ—Z || 26

e¡–öZx© e¦öZx—d–hy Z–ªej—Çz–kx¥ex– ic¡—iZzky–ixJ |

sû–cxI ey–Z£¥hõx— A–i£Z–I b¡tx—dx– B¥ex— ¥b–pzk¡–hjxò— sëªejÇ¡ || 27

**e¡–öZx© - e¦öZx©— - A–hy Z–ªej—ÇzJ - Be—J - ic¡—iZzJ - C–ixJ |**

**sû–cxI ey–Z£hõ—J - A–i£Z˜I - b¡tx—dxJ - B¥ex— ¥b–pzJ -**

**D–hjxò— sëªejÇ¡ || (2.20.1 -27)**

Z£eõ—Z– Z£eõ—Z– Z£eõ—Z || 28

öex–¥Y dypy—¥ræx–„i£Z—I R¡¥txiy– ögÖ—Yy i

B–Ãx„i£—Z–Zûxj— || 29

**(ixsy öqxÆ iöÇxJ sixeëJ)**

**( AræKxbõ iöÇxJ öexkIhJ)**

### 2.20.2 AræKx

***Padam not available***

jxI Rdx˜J öeZy–dÉ—Çy– kxöZy—I ¥c–d¡iy—pxj–ZzI ( ) |

s–IÆp–a§s–ksõ– jx eÙz– sx ¥dx— Asë¡ s¡iO§M–mz

sûxtx˜ || 30

pt— p–exI Rx—Z¥pbJ ey–Z£¥hõx– j¤¤öZdx–©–. ¥p˜Á–

dyty—Zx© ekx–¥K |

¥ib—s–J K¢mõx– De– Zx© ±—kÇ¡ s–Zõx G–Zx B–qyr—J

(G—rxix–qyrJ) sÇ¡– Kx¤¤i–J sûxtx˜ || 31

jxI Rdx˜J öeZydÉ–Çz¥Zõ–rx || 32

C–j¥i–p sx jx öe—a–ix põ¦Pâ–byZy— Zy–ösJ || 33 to 35 { }

**Expansion for - C–j¥i–p sx jx öe—a–ix põ¦Pâ–byZy— Zy–ösJ.**

C–j¥i–p sx jx öe—a–ix põ¦Pâ—b–Çk–sõxI P—kZy– öepy—ræx |

p–c¢ªR—Rxd dp–M¸dy—öZz– öZj— GdxI ity–ixd—J

sP¥Ç || 33

QÉ—sûZz D–rsx– ¥eey—qx¥d six–dI Æ¥jxdy–id¡—

s–ºk—Çz |

s¢kõ—eÙz– py P—kZJ öeRxd–Zz ¥K–Z¡I K£—Yûx–¥d A–R¥k–

h¢ky—¥kZsx || 34

E–Zsõ– e©ax–id¡— Zy–ös BM¡–ösë¥jx— N–ªix¥sx–

Ad¡– ¥RõxZy–rx„„M¡—J |

öe–Rx¥iKx– k±–Zõ¢ªR–¥iKx˜ öp–Z¥iKx— k±Zy ¥bpj¢–dxI || 35

(**Ref -** - **TS** **4**.**3**.**11**.**2**)

G–Kx–ræ–KxI e—qõZ– ¥bxt—ixdx–iË—I ix–óè–sp—b§-N£–Zp—a§-

sû–cxp—Z§ |

Zb§-ögx˜Ö–¤¤Yk—Zye¢–Z-i—d–Ç-i—±–Ð-i–i¡rôy—© Æ¥mx–¥K sñzZy—I MPâZ¡ ¥i ey–Z£hõ–J sûxtx˜ || 36

H¦–m¢–L–mx öMxpx—¥Yx– ¥Nxr—iöKZ t–pyJ K£–YûÇ—J

ekypa§s–kzY˜I |

G–Kx–ræ–Kx s¡—öe–Rx pz–kp—¥Çx p–jò sõx—i– eZ—¥jx

kjz–YxI || 37

G–Kx–ræ–Kx Ze—sx– Zeõ—ixdx sIÆpa§s–ksõ– eÙz— b¡b¡¥t– öeez—dx ( ) | ZI ¥bxt–i¡e—Rzpxa ey–Zk—J

s–tös—cxki–i¡rôy—© Æ¥mx–¥K sûxtx˜ || 38

***(B–j–ZzI - öeez–¤¤dK—I P ) (K20) (21)***

## AræKxbõJ

### 2.21.1 AræKx

***Padam not available***

D–K§aõ—ÒxsõZykx–öZÒ— sxbõ–ösÜzJ QÉ—sx s–t |

A–e¢–e–N£–Zxt¡—¥Z– di—¥së Asë¡ ixóèsey–eð¥m–

sûxtx˜ || 1

h¢J e£—ay–põ—²yd–ªPxi¡I ijy– Kxi–I dyj¡—dR§iy– sûxtx˜ || 2

h¡¥px— px–j¡dx–„Çky—¥±Y– sxiïx–„i¡I ijy– Kxi–I

dyj¡—dR§iy– sûxtx˜ || 3

sû—ªbypx—„„by–¥Zõd– jR¡—rx–„i¡I ijy– Kxi–I dyj¡—dR§iy–

sûxtx˜ || 4

R–db–b§hy-ka—ªpxO§My–¥kxhy—-k–i¡I ijy– Kxi–I dyj¡—dR§iy–

sûxtx˜ || 5

¥kx–P–dxjx—Ry–kxjx–²¥j— ¥b–pRx—Z¥p– sûxtx˜ || 6

¥K–Z¥p– id—¥p– ögÖ—¥Y ¥b–pRx—Z¥p– sûxtx˜ || 7

sû–cx sûxtx– 8, „²¥j— Kpõ–pxt—dxj sû–cx

sûxtx˜ || 9

### 2.21.2 sdyiyZûx ReJ

***Padam not available***

AË—iyp ¥Z b£–¥q h¢—jxs–I 10,

Æpösë—iyp ¥Z b£–¥q h¢—jxs–I 11,

ÆpyÀ—iyp ¥Z b£–¥q h¢—jxs 12,

ix–¥qp— ¥Z b£–¥q h¢—jxsò 13,

öq–¥Æp— ¥Z b£–¥q h¢—jxs–óè– 14

sòös—pÇ¡– by¥qx— i–tzJ sixcx—pÇ¡ s¢–d£Zx˜J ( ) || 15

sª¥p– Kxix— A–hyj—Ç¡ ix öey–jx A–hyk—±Ç¡

ix öey–jxJ | j¥qx—„sy– j¥qx–„tI Zûjy— h¢jxsis¦ || 16

### 2.21.3 kaxbymx¥h sûzKxkJ

A–´¦ dõ–´xp–hyZ– C¥Zõ–rx || 17 { }

**Expansion for - A–´¦ dõ–´xp–hyZ– C¥Zõ–rx .**

A–´¦ dõ–´xp–hy¥Zx– ka–I Æj¦ cûx–ÇI Æpx—Zx–öMid¡—

s–ºk—Ç¦ b¢–¥k¥t—Zy-kyöÉy–jxpx˜© eZ–öZz ¥Z

¥dx–„²j–J eöe—jJ exkjÇ¡ || 17 **(Ref -** **TS** **1**.**7**.**7**.**2**)

AÆû—dxiÆûe¥Z sû–sëy ix– sI ex—kj || 18

A–jI Æpx—i–qûyd¦– k¥ax– ix b¡–J¥L ix s¡–¥L ky—rZ§ |

Aky—ræJ sû–sëy M—PâZ¡– pypy–Nï© e£Z—dxj–ZJ || 19

A¥qûx—„sy– t¥jx–„sõ¥Zõx—„sy– d¥kx–„sõªpx—„sy–

seëy—ksy px–Rõ—sy– p£rx—sy d£–iYx— Asy–

jj¡–ªdxix˜sõxby–Zõxdx–I eZûx„dûy—ty || 20

t–sëy–j–q–si—sy tsëyjq–sz h¢—jxs–I Æpt—   
Kxm–pt– öqyj—I ix–„hyp—t |

CöÉ—sõ Zûx– p¥öR—Yx–hydyb—cxiõs¦ || 21

### 2.21.4 sIÆpxb¥icõZJ Kªi

***Padam not available***

Ap—RytûK dyRytû–Kxp— Zûx t–pyrx— j¥R ( ) |

Za§ s–ZõI Æjb–tI ögpz–iõc—¥kx– ib–s¦ p—bx–a§

sûxtx˜ || 22

B ¥Z– pxP—ix–sõx˜I bb– B i—d–sõxóè t£b—jx–bcy— |

jöZ— jöZ ¥Z– pxO§dyty—Zx– ZxI Z– Bb—¥b |

Za§ s–ZõI Æjb–tI ögpz–iõc—¥kx– iZ§e—bõsûxs¦ || 23

***(s¢–d£Zx— - t–pyrx— j¥R - P–Zûxky— P ) (K21) (24)***

## pypycKªixYy

***Padam not available for 2.22 1 to 2.22.8***

### 2.22.1. ¥öKxcxedjdxªÁI Kªi

jx Z— G–rx k—kx–Uõx— Z–d¢ª-i–¥dõxª-i£–öÆsõ– dxqy—dz |

ZxI ¥b–px ög—ÖPx–ky¥Yx– pyd—jÇ¡ s¡¥i–cs—J || 1

jZ§ Z— G–Z© i¡¥L—„i–Zóè k–kxU–i¡by—p– pyÆõ—Zy |

py ¥Z– ¥öKxc—Ëjxisy– Mªh—iqûZ–kõx C—p || 2

### 2.22.2. AsIh¥p¥fþxJ Kªi

Ap—Rõxiyp– cdû—¥dx t£–¥bx i–dõ¡I Z—¥dxiy ¥Z |

CöÉxex˜sõ emy–Mi–¥dõhõ–J e¡k¡—¥r¥hõx–„dõöZ– iZ§ || 3

### 2.22.3. e¡YõpõptxksyÆõªÁI Kªi

jb–tI c¥d—d– öee–YòÒ—kxiy– c¥d—d ¥bpx– cd—iy–Pâix—dJ |

Zsôy–©a§ ¥sx¥ix– k¡P–ixb—cxZû–²yky¥öÉx– g£t–sðZy—Ò– sûxtx˜ || 4

### 2.22.4. ¥sïtxpy¥¶bxªÁI Kªi

eky— Zûx– My¥k—kiy–tI eky– öhxZ¡–J eky– rûs¡—J |

eky– sª¥p˜¥hõx ¹x–Zyhõ–J eky—rzZ–J ¥Kû˜rõsy— ( ) || 5

qqû–Z§ eky—K¡ey¥Zd– sIöKx—¥iYxpy–Pâybx˜ |

D–¥md– eky—rz¥Zx„sy– eky—rz¥Zx„sõ¡–¥md— || 6

### 2.22.5 emxjyZbxs¡bzdxI e¡dkxMidfmI Kªi.

Bp—ªZd pªZ–¥j¥Zõ–rx || 7 { }

**Expansion for - Bp—ªZd pªZ–¥j¥Zõ–rx .**

Bp—ªZd pªZj– dy dy—pªZ–d pªZ–¥jöÉ— dªbg¡b |

h¢iõx–ÒZ—ösJ öe–byq–sëxhy–kx p—ªZjx– e¡d—J || 7

(**Ref -TS** **3**.**3**.**10**.**1**)

B–pªZ—¥d dy–pªZ—d B–pªZ—d dypªZ–dxj– sûxtx˜ || 8

Ad¡—¥ex„tû–bd¡—tû¥jx– dyp—ª¥Zx ¥px– dõpz—p£ZZ§ |

¤F–öÉJ eky—¥öKx¥qx p–J eky—¥öKxqZ¡ s–ªpZ—J || 9

jby– ixiZy– idõx˜Æûx– A¥b–px ¥b–pp—ÀkI |

CöÉ–J ex¥q—d sy–°ûx ¥px– itõ–iyb§-pq–ixd—jx–a§

sûxtx˜ || 10

### 2.22.6 ¥b¥t fmbyeZ¥d öe±xmdI.

jby— p£–±xb§-jbõ–Çky—±x–Z§-fm—i–hõe—Z–Àb¡— px–j¡¥k–p |

jöZxsð£—±À–d¡p–I ÆjöZ– pxs– B¥ex— gxcÇx–I dyª.E—ZyI ekx–¤¤PJ ( ) || 11

¥j e–±yY—J e–Zj—Çy gy–hõ¥Zx– dyª.E—¤¤ZJ s–t |

¥Z ix— qy–¥pd— q–¥³d– ¥ZR—¥sxÉÇ¡– pªP—sx || 12

by–¥px d¡ ix— g£t–¥Zx A–Çky—±xb–exò ¥sëx¥Kx—

A–hõe—ZPây–¥pd— | si–tiy—öÉy–¥jY– id—sx– sixMx–I

ögÖ—Yx sIe£ºx–dJ s¡–K£Zx— K£–¥Zd— || 13

### 2.22.7 BMxkÓ¢Yxpy¥kxtYxbzr¡ ¥txiJ.

C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–14 { } , ZÀûx— jxiy– 15 { },

Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 16 { }, s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 17{ },

Zûi—¥² A–jxsy–18 { } , öeRx—e¥Z 19 { } |

**Expansion for - C–iI ¥i— pk¡Y–14 , ZÀûx— jxiy–15 ,**

**Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 16 , s Zû¥Ëx— A¥²– 17,**

**Zûi—¥² A–jxsy– 18**

**(Same as Per EAK 2.15.1 )**

**Expansion for - öeRx—e¥Z 19.**

öeRx—e¥Z– d Zû¥b–Zxdõ–¥dõx pyqûx— Rx–Zxdy– eky– Zx

g—h¢p | jZ§Kx—ix¥së R¡t¡–isë¥Ëx— Asë¡ p–jò sõx—i–

eZ—¥jx kjz–YxI || 19 (**Ref -** **TS** **1**.**8**.**14**.**2**)

s–öixR—I P– 20 { } , põxt£—Zz–ª pyt£—ZxJ || (21-23) { }

**Expansion for s–öixR—I P– 20, põxt£—Zz–ª pyt£—ZxJ.**

s–öixR—I P py–kxR—I Pxhy–öqzkõx P— ¥dx M£–¥t |

m–±§iz kx–öræsõ– jx i¡¥L– Zjx— ix– sóès£—Rxisy || 20

q¡hy—¥K– qyk– B ¥kx—t ¥qx–hj—Çz– i¡L–I ii— |

i¡Lóè— ty– ii— ¥qxhj– h¢jxóè—sI P– hM—I K¡k¡ || 21

jxixt—k¸–ib—²yJ öq–Æx¤¤j— Kxixjx–¤¤dõ |

C–ixI Zxiey— d¥tõ–„tI h¥M—d s–t pªP—sx || 22

jxixt—k¸–ib—²yJ öq–Æx¤¤j— Kxixjx–¤¤dõ |

C–ixI Zxiey— d¥tõ–„tI h¥M—d s–t pªP—sx || 23

**(Ref -** **EAK** **2**.**8**.**1 & 2.8.2**)

### 2.22.8 AixZõxdxixhyi¡¥Lõd dyc¥d ekycydycxdI.

C–iI Rz–¥phõ—J eky–cyI b—cxiy– ¤¤irxI d¡— Mx–be—¥kx–

AªÆ—¥i–ZI | q–ZI Rz—pÇ¡ q–kb—J e¡k¢–Pzsëy–¥kx i£–Zõ¡I

b—cZx–I eªp—¥Zd || 24

***(¥Kû˜rõsy— - ekx–¤¤P - k–ræ¦ P— ) (K22) (28)***

**===============**

**Prapaataka Korvai with starting Padams of 1 to 22 Khandaas**

(D–¥rêd– eº—bqx - j¡–ªbx GK—pyóèqZy - kxM–öÇx bq– - ¥jx¥M—¥jx¥M– öZ¥jx—bq - s¡–öqp—J s¡qïp—si–ræ¦ -

eky— Zûx„² - C–iò ¥sëxi— - ixj¡–rõ— ¥iKx–Ëpyóè—qZy– ¥kKx–Ëpyóè—qZy–ª - ijy— eªpZe¢k¡–róè ¥rxW—q -

öZ–¤¤Ð py–bõxjx— A–ræxb—q - cx–Zx b—bxZ¡ ¥dx

k–jy¥iK—pyóèqZy– - kqôx— hp– ¥rxW—q– - ix ¥Z— K¡ix–kI öZ¥jx—pyóèqZyª - d°ºx–kyY–ÒZ¡—ªbq– - jb§ h¢¥i–J ¥rxWpyóè—qZyJ - K¢ªK¡–kJ eº—pyóèqZy– - kyöÉ— Rty– bûxpyóè—qZyJ - ek¥i–rçõsy— ek–ixi–ræ¦ - j¥Í— ix–Zx -

e£—ay–pz ¥Z– exöZ– ¥iK—pyóèqZy– ¥kK—pyóèqZy -

k¡–K§aõ—Ò– öZ¥jx—pyóèqZy–ª - jx Z— G–rx„ræxpyóè—qZy–ª bûxpyóè—qZyJ )

**Korvai with starting Padams of 1, 11, Series of Khandaas :-**

(D–¥rêd— - cx–¥Zx - K§aõ—Ò– bûxpyóè—qZyJ)

**First and Last Padam in EAK, 1st Prapaatakam :-**

(D–¥rêd– - eªp—¥Zd)

**tky—J HxI**

**GKx²yKx¥¾ bûzZzjJ öeexVKJ sixeëJ**

**GKx²yKx¾J sixeëJ**

**=== q¡hI ===**

**Ekaagni Kaandam Counts – 2nd Prapaatakam**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | |  | | --- | | **Vaakyams** | |
| **Khanda 1** | **15** |
| **Khanda 2** | **21** |
| **Khanda 3** | **10** |
| **Khanda 4** | **14** |
| **Khanda 5** | **8** |
| **Khanda 6** | **19** |
| **Khanda 7** | **19** |
| **Khanda 8** | **19** |
| **Khanda 9** | **16** |
| **Khanda 10** | **18** |
| **Khanda 11** | **11** |
| **Khanda 12** | **16** |
| **Khanda 13** | **23** |
| **Khanda 14** | **14** |
| **Khanda 15** | **26** |
| **Khanda 16** | **25** |
| **Khanda 17** | **22** |
| **Khanda 18** | **8** |
| **Khanda 19** | **21** |
| **Khanda 20** | **21** |
| **Khanda 21** | **24** |
| **Khanda 22** | **28** |
| **Total 🡪** | **398** |

**Note: The difference actual counts**

**For Khanda 4 to 13 vaakyams are shown in korvai, but in actual count it is 14.**

**For Khanda 13 to 23 vaakyams are shown in korvai, but in actual count it is 24.**